Cutoff Dredging and Spoil Pond Construction Johnston's Port 33 Rogers County, Oklahoma

Prepared for:

Johnston's Port 33, Inc. 328 N. 321 E. Avenue Catoosa, Oklahoma 74015

Prepared by:

Eagle Environmental
Consulting, Inc.

P.O. Box 335 Vinita, Oklahoma 74301 918-272-7656 P.O. Box 5446 Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913 918-697-3936

Cutoff Dredging and Spoil Pond Construction Johnston's Port 33 Rogers County, Oklahoma

Prepared for:

Johnston's Port 33, Inc. 328 N. 321 E. Avenue Catoosa, Oklahoma 74015

Prepared by:

Eagle Environmental
Consulting, Inc.

P.O. Box 335 Vinita, Oklahoma 74301 918-272-7656 P.O. Box 5446 Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913 918-697-3936

December 2013

Steven R. Votaw President

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	PRO	JECT P	URPOSE, NEED, AND SCOPE	1	
2.0	ALT	ERNAT	IVES	3	
3.0	AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT				
	3.1 LAND USE			12	
	3.2	AL AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS	12		
		3.2.1	Environmental Justice		
		3.2.2	Protection of Children		
	3.3	NATU	JRAL RESOURCES	14	
		3.3.1	Soils	14	
		3.3.2	Wild and Scenic Rivers		
		3.3.3	Vegetation		
		3.3.4	Water Resources		
		3.3.5	Floodplains		
		3.3.6	Wetlands		
		3.3.7	Fish and Wildlife		
		3.3.8	Threatened and Endangered Species		
	3.4	CULT	TURAL RESOURCES	21	
	3.5		QUALITY		
	3.7				
4.0	ENV	TROME	NTAL IMPACTS OF THE PROPOSED ACTION	22	
	4.1	LAND	O USE	22	
	4.0 ENVIROMENTAL IMPACTS OF THE PROPOSED ACTION				
		421	Environmental Justice	23	
		4.2.2	Protection of Children		
	4.3	JRAL RESOURCES	24		
		4.3.1	Soils	24	
		4.3.2	Floodplains		
		4.3.3	Wetlands		
		4.3.4	Water Resources	25	
		4.3.5	Vegetation		
		4.3.6	Fish and Wildlife		
		4.3.7	Threatened and Endangered Species	29	

	4.4	CULTURAL RESOURCES	30
	4.5	AIR QUALITY	30
	4.6	HAZARDOUS, TOXIC, AND RADIOLOGICAL	23
	4.7	GEOLOGY	31
	4.8	CUMULATIVE AFFECTS	31
5.0	COM	PENSATORY MITIGATION PLAN	32
6.0	RESO	OURCE AGENCY COORDINATION	38
7.0	REFE	CRENCES	42
8.0	LIST	OF PREPARERS	44
9.0	APPL	ICABLE ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS	45
LIST	OF FIC	<u>GURES</u>	
FIGU	RE 1 C	GENERAL LOCATION MAP	2
		ALTERNATIVE FLEETING AREAS	
FIGU	RE 2B	ALTERNATIVE FLEETING AREAS	5
FIGU	RE 3 C	CUTOFF LEASE 18-9 LOCATION	10
FIGU	RE 4 C	CUTOFF LEASE 18-6 LOCATION	11
FIGU	RE 5 P	PROPOSED MITIGATION AREA	33
FIGU	RE 6 P	PROPOSED MITIGATION AREA	34
<u>LIST</u>	OF TA	BLES	
TABI	LE 1 A	LTERNATIVE CUTOFF LOCATION CONSIDERATIONS	7
TABI	LE 2 20	005-2009 DEMOGRAPHIC ESTIMATES FOR ROGERS COUNTY	13
TABI	LE 3 TI	HREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES	17
TABI	LE 4 IN	MPACT SUMMARY MATRIX	31
TABI	LE 5 SU	UMMARY OF COMMENTS	38

LIST OF APENDICES

APPENDIX A Agency Coordination

APPENDIX B Representative Photographs

APPENDIX C Potentially Jurisdictional Waters and Wetlands Evaluation

APPENDIX D Endangered, Threatened, and Candidate Species, Designated

Critical Habitat, Bald Eagle and Swallow Assessment

SECTION 1.0: PROJECT PURPOSE, NEED, AND SCOPE

Barge traffic is planned to increase due to steady growth in the river transportation industry and additional barge fleeting space is needed to accommodate barge tonnage increases on the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS). Navigation Pool 18 along the MKARNS has limited opportunity to meet this need. To meet the additional need for barge fleeting space, Johnston's Port 33 (JP33) proposes the following actions:

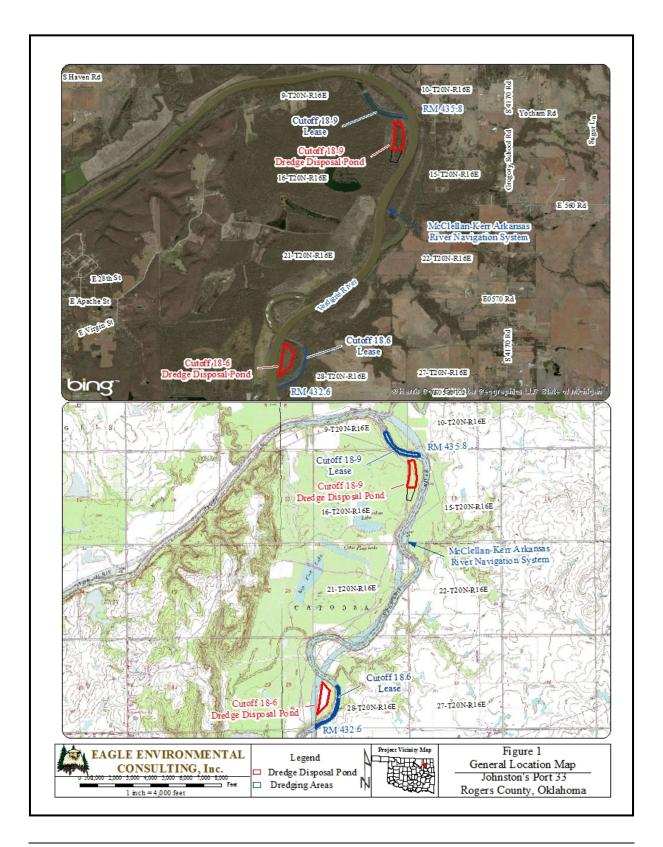
- Dredging of existing Cutoff 18-9 lease located on the right descending bank of the MKARNS at river mile (RM) 435.8 in Sections 9, 15, and 16 in Township 20 North, Range 16 East.
- Utilize a portion of an existing dredge material placement pond. Install a new berm within the existing pond area to create an approximate fifteen-acre (15 ac.) dredge spoil pond located immediately south of Cutoff 18-9 lease in Section 15, Township 20 North, Range 16 East. The new berm would be constructed to segment the existing dredge material holding pond, leaving the southern portion of the existing pond available for future use.
- Dredging of existing Cutoff 18-6 lease located on the left descending bank of the MKARNS at RM 432.6 in Section 28, Township 20 North, Range 16 East.
- Construction of a 15-acre dredge disposal pond on the island to the immediate west of Cutoff 18-6.

The general project location is shown on **Figure 1** and is located on the United States Geological Survey Inola 7.5 minute topographic map in Rogers County, Oklahoma. This environmental assessment (EA) was prepared to identify and address potential impacts associated with the proposed action. The purpose of this environmental assessment was to ensure that the completion of the proposed action complies with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) 1969 (Public Law 91-190) and all other applicable laws and to address potential impacts of any federal action on the natural and human environment. The intent of NEPA is to ensure that applicable environmental information is available to the public officials and citizens regarding actions undertaken by Federal agenciesGuidance for complying with NEPA is contained in the Council on Environmental Quality's (CEQ) NEPA regulations (40 CFR, Parts 1500-1508), and the USACE Procedures for Implementing NEPA (ER 200-2-2).

This EA discloses the direct, indirect, and cumulative environmental effects that would result from the proposed action. The document is organized into the following ten sections:

Section 1 – Project Purpose Need and Scope: This section includes a brief description of the proposed action, scope of analysis, purpose of and need for the project, and the location of USACE administered lands affected by the proposed action.

Section 2 – Alternatives: This section provides a more detailed description of the proposed action and alternatives considered.



JP 33 - Cutoff Dredging and Spoil Pond Construction Rogers County, Oklahoma

Section 3 – Affected Environment: This section provides a baseline description of the natural and human environment within USACE lands affected by the proposed action.

Section 4 – **Environmental Impacts**: This section describes the environmental effects of implementing the proposed action.

Section 5 – Compensatory Mitigation Plan: This section provides the replanting of native species.

Section 6 – Resource Agency Consultation: A list of federal and state agencies that were provided information about the project and the request for comments and responses.

Section 7 – References: List of sources cited and referenced used toward completion of this assessment.

Section 8 – List of Preparers: Those involved with the preparation of the environmental assessment.

Section 9 – Applicable Laws: List of laws and regulations that govern protection.

Appendices: The appendices provide more detailed information to support the analyses presented in the environmental assessment.

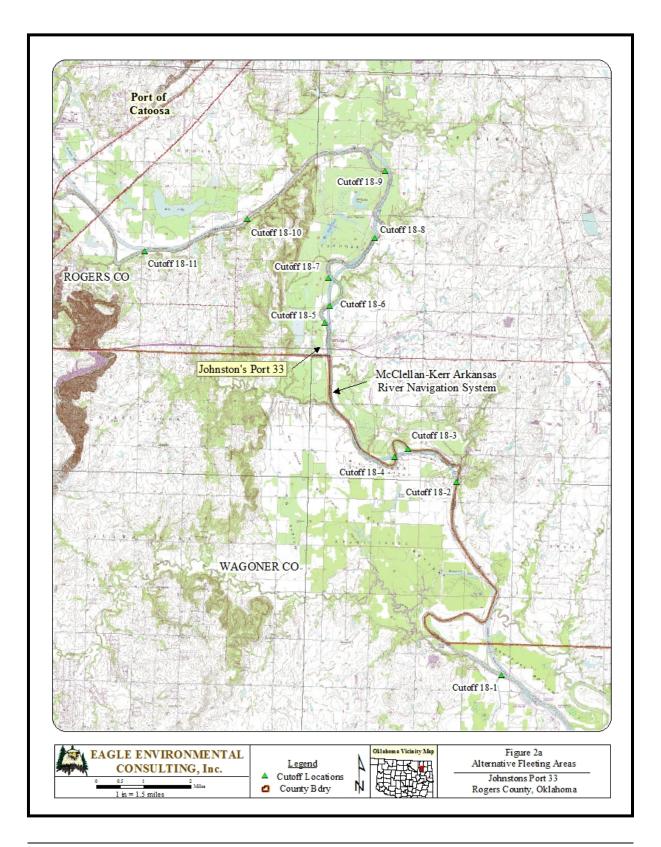
SECTION 2.0: ALTERNATIVES

This section describes the reasonable alternatives considered for the proposed action that includes the No-Action Alternative and the Action Alternative and clearly defines the differences between them. Alternatives determined not to meet the project purpose and need were eliminated from further study.

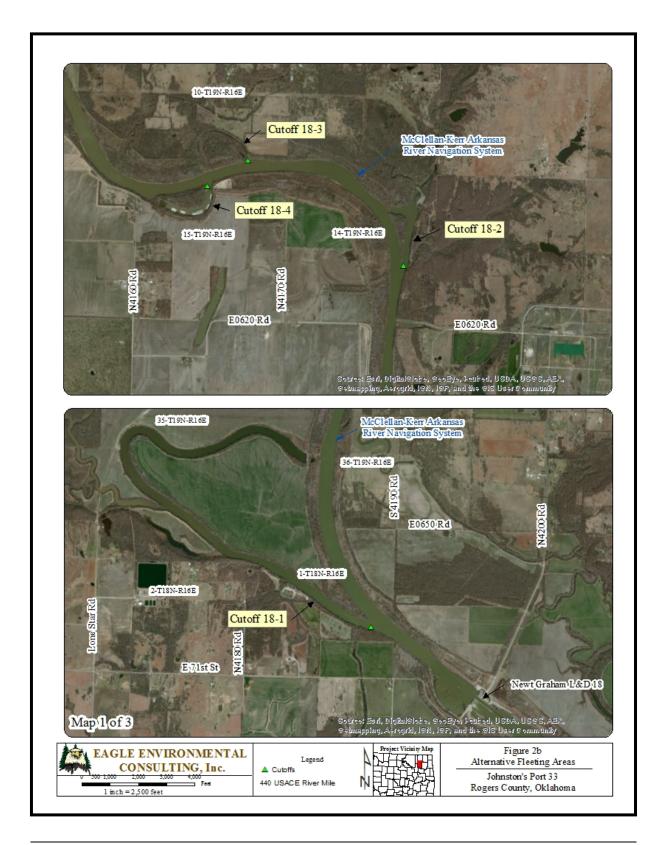
Consideration was given to other cutoff locations within Pool 18 along the MKARNS for barge fleeting purposes. Eleven cutoffs were identified upstream and downstream of JP33 and considered for additional barge fleeting space and are shown on **Figure 2a**. **Figure 2b** shows the same cutoffs on photographic background. Cutoff locations were identified along the MKARNS between the Interstate 44 bridge crossing and the Newt Graham Lock and Dam 18. Cutoff location details are provided in Table 1.

Cutoff 18-1 is located approximately 7.8 miles south of US Highway 412 and is adjacent to Bluff Landing Park. The USACE (1975) designated this area specifically for public use for recreational purposes and was eliminated from further consideration.

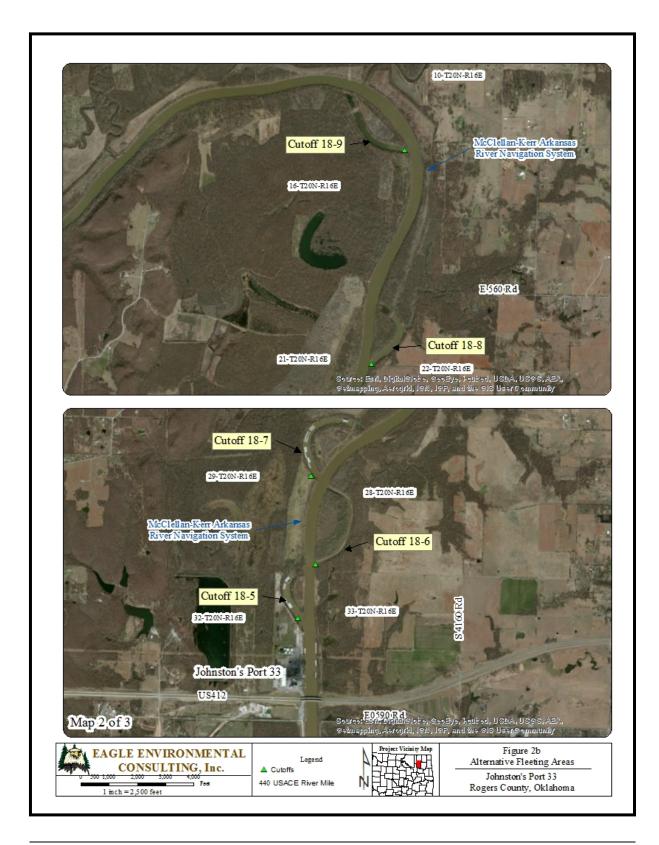
Cutoff 18-2 is approximately 3.8 miles south of US Highway 412 and occupied by Old Rocky Point Park. Cutoff 18-2 was eliminated from further considered because this area is designated for public use for recreational purposes.



JP 33 - Cutoff Dredging and Spoil Pond Construction Rogers County, Oklahoma



JP 33 - Cutoff Dredging and Spoil Pond Construction Rogers County, Oklahoma



 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{JP\,33}}$ - Cutoff Dredging and Spoil Pond Construction Rogers County, Oklahoma

Cutoff 18-3 is approximately 2.7 miles south of US Highway 412 and designated by the USACE for low-density recreational use. Cutoff 18-3 was eliminated from further consideration because it is completely filled in with sediment.

Cutoff 18-4 is approximately 2.7 miles south of US Highway 412 and is currently used as barge fleeting space for JP33 and was eliminated from further consideration.

Cutoff 18-5 is approximately 0.5 miles north of US Highway 412 and is currently used by JP33 for barge fleeting space and was dropped from further consideration.

Cutoff 18-6 is approximately 0.6 miles north of US Highway 412 and designated by the USACE for multiple purpose use and is proposed by JP33 for future fleeting space.

Cutoff 18-7 and Cutoff 18-8 are north of JP33 and currently used for barge fleeting and thus eliminated from further consideration.

Cutoff 18-9 is approximately 3.7 miles north of JP33. The USACE designated this cutoff for multiple purpose use and is proposed for future fleeting space by JP 33 under this action.

Cutoff 18-10 is approximately 4.0 miles northwest of JP33 and 2.7 miles east of the I-44 crossing of the MKARNS. This area was designated by the USACE for multiple purpose use. This cutoff is too far from JP33 to be used efficiently for harbor activities and was eliminated from further consideration.

Cutoff 18-11 is approximately 4.2 miles northwest of JP33 and 1.2 miles downstream of the I-44 crossing of the MKARNS. This area is allocated for industrial and municipal port terminal activities and was eliminated from further consideration.

Table 1 Alternative Cutoff Location Considerations					
Cutoff Name	Coordinates	River Mile	Land Use Classification ¹		
18-1	36.065765, -95.549976	422.26	Public Use Area		
18-2	36.124654, -95.568846	426.8	Public Use Area		
18-3	36.134493, -95.5877728	428.1	Low Density/Recreation		
18-4	36.131825, -95.592529	428.5	In Use		
18-5	36.172448, -95.620651	432.2	In Use		
18-6	36.17777, -95.618734	432.6	Proposed		
18-7	36.186251, -95.618648	433.1	Multipurpose		
18-8	36.200190, -95.602966	434.4	Multipurpose		
18-9	36.219813, -95.599095	435.8	Proposed		
18-10	36.203982, -95.650890	435.9	Multipurpose		
18-11	36.193090, -95.689366	439.7	Industrial		

Source: USACE, 1975.

JP 33 - Cutoff Dredging and Spoil Pond Construction Rogers County, Oklahoma

Cutoff 18-9 and 18-6 were carried forward for more detailed analysis for additional fleeting space for JP33 because they met the proposed project purpose and need and are at the preferred distance from JP33 to provide a safe location for moored barges and operation at the proposed locations would provide competitive transportation costs.

An environmental inventory of Cutoff 18-6 and Cutoff 18-9 was conducted to identify any potential areas of concern that could preclude development of the proposed action. The anticipated impacts relative to the identified public interest review factors are summarized in the Impact Assessment Matrix in Section 4.0.

In July 2012, solicitation letters were mailed to appropriate state and federal regulatory/resource agencies to identify environmental and socioeconomic issues that should be considered as part of this study. It was emphasized that identification of environmental concerns was an essential component of this assessment. A copy of the solicitation letters are provided in **Appendix A.** Agencies contacted and their respective project-related comments are provided in Section 6 of this EA.

<u>Alternative A</u>: No Action

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the (CEQ) provided regulations on the implementation of NEPA and require consideration and analysis of the No Action Alternative. Under the "No Action" alternative, no dredging or spoil pond construction would be conducted. The condition of the natural and social environments would remain unchanged on USACE property along the MKARNS. The No-Action alternative would not meet the purpose and need for the proposed action.

<u>Alternative B</u>: Proposed Action

Johnston's Port 33 proposes to remove accumulated riverbed sediments from Cutoff lease 18-9 and 18-6 to restore original water depths and provide sufficient draft for barges and utilization/construction of associated dredge spoil ponds. Detailed descriptions of the construction activities are provided below.

Cutoff Lease 18-9 and Dredge Disposal Pond

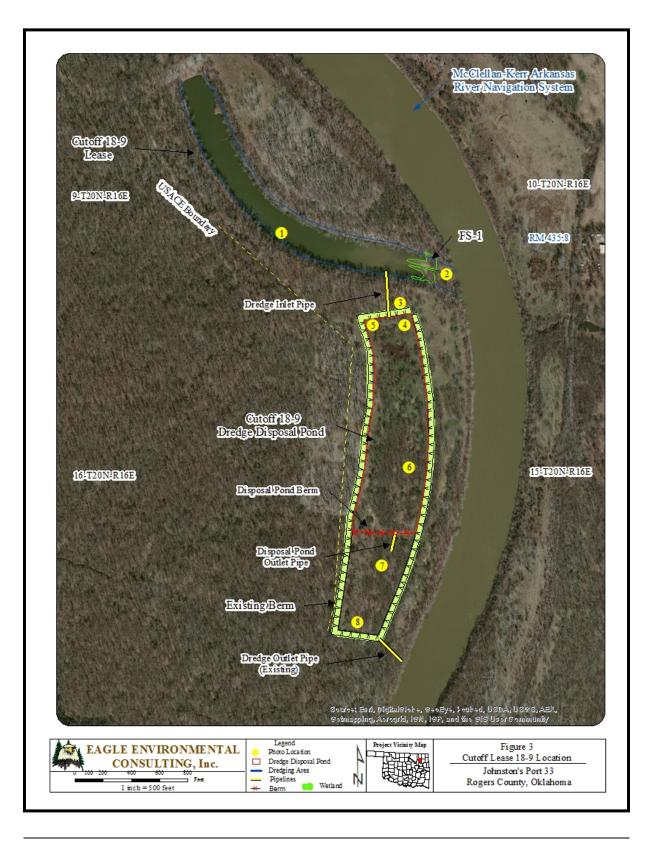
This cutoff would be dredged to a depth of twelve feet and would create a 3 to 1 slope on the right and left descending bank. A total of 95,000 cubic yards of dredge material would be removed to return the cutoff to its original depth. At the southern end of the cutoff, 12,000 cubic yards of soil would be removed above the normal pool elevation which would be removed using a hydraulic excavator and trucked to the adjacent dredge pond disposal area. Sediment from below the normal pool elevation would be removed using a hydraulic cutter head and pumped into the disposal area. Twelve deadman anchors would be installed on the right descending bank starting at the southern end and placed every 200 feet.

The disposal pond is located approximately 100 yards south of Cutoff 18-9. This spoil pond was previously constructed and is approximately 20+ acres in size. JP33 proposes to install a berm within the existing pond to segment the basin and only disturb/utilize the northern 15 acres. JP33 would construct a new berm on the north side and south side of the pond (Figure 3). A new discharge pipe would be installed in the new (southern) cross berm approximately six to eight feet above the disposal pond floor. The discharge pipe will be set at an elevation to be determined in the field which will maintain sufficient freeboard to ensure the surface elevation of the dredged material does not overtop the existing spoil pond berms. Dredged material will be discharged into the northern portion of the newly segmented spoil pond and the return water will flow, via the new drainage pipe, into the southern segment of the existing spoil pond. The southern portion of the existing spoil pond will not be used for dredged material placement. Return water will transition overland through the southern portion of the spoil pond before discharging through an existing drainage pipe in the southeast corner of the existing spoil pond. Once water levels reach the drainage pipe elevation, the return water will vacate the spoil pond and transition overland across a wide vegetated area in which no pilot channel is present. The return water will then collect in a previously excavated stilling basin before returning to the MKARNS. Vegetation in the existing spoil pond will be removed, piled, and burned inside the pond. Remnants of trees will be distributed throughout the spoil pond basin to dissipate dredged material velocities. The depth of the spoil pond ranged from four feet on the north end to eight feet on the south end with an average of about six feet. The holding capacity of the spoil pond would be approximately 653,400 square feet or 120 acre feet. Figure 3 shows the location of Cutoff 18-9 and associated spoil pond.

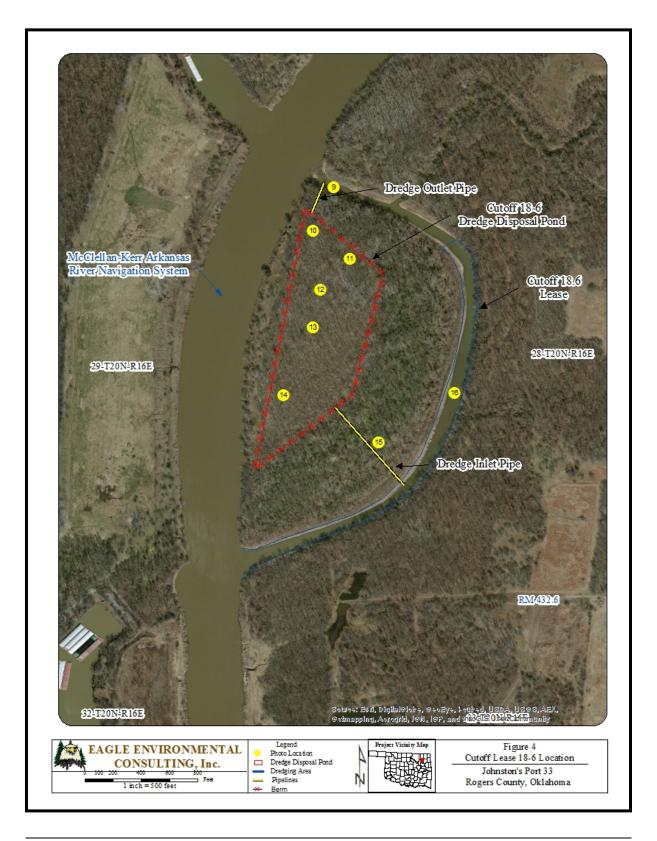
Cutoff Lease 18-6 and Dredge Disposal Pond

This cutoff would be dredged to a depth of twelve feet leaving a 3 to 1 slope on the right and left descending bank from the existing riverbank to the channel floor. A total of 85,000 cubic yards of dredge material would be removed returning the cutoff to its original depth.—Sediment from below the normal pool elevation would be removed using a hydraulic cutter head and pumped into the disposal area. The upper 800 feet of the cutoff would not be disturbed to allow the existing shallow aquatic habitat to remain. Twelve deadman anchors would be installed on the left descending bank starting at the southern end and placed every 200 feet.

The new dredge material spoil pond would be constructed on the highest elevations of the present island and occupy approximately 15 acres to the immediate west of the cutoff. A dozer would be used to assist in moving the dredge material in and around the spoil cell. When the dredge disposal pond is not in use, the cell would be kept free of tree growth and mowed routinely. The surrounding property could not be used for construction due to private ownership and hardwood timber growth. The proposed depth of the new created spoil pond is four (4) feet. The holding capacity of the spoil pond would be approximately 653,400 square feet or 90 acre feet. **Figure 4** shows the location of the Cutoff 18-6 and associated spoil pond. Representative photographs are provided in **Appendix B**.



JP 33 - Cutoff Dredging and Spoil Pond Construction Rogers County, Oklahoma



JP 33 - Cutoff Dredging and Spoil Pond Construction Rogers County, Oklahoma

SECTION 3.0: THE AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

3.1 Land Use

The proposed action is located on USACE-administered land on the eastern and western side of the MKARNS. Land is undeveloped and mostly covered with woody species within the area proposed for the spoil pond and transport pipe. The existing ox bows are used for fishing, hunting, and habitat. Topography is relatively flat and around 560 feet above mean sea level.

The general climate of Rogers County consists of warm, humid, and continental to subtropical. The summers are hot and humid; winters are typically mild. Rainfall averages about 47 inches with most of the rain falling in April, May, and June. August is the warmest month with an average temperature of nearly 83 degrees Fahrenheit; January is the coldest month with an average temperature of nearly 44 degrees Fahrenheit (OSC, 2011).

3.2 Social and Economic Conditions

Table 2 summarizes the available Year 2005-2009 estimates for socioeconomic information for Rogers County, Oklahoma. An estimated 13,184 people live in Rogers County. Ethnic diversity estimates predominantly consisted of about 80 % White, 1% black or African American, and 11 % American Indian and Alaska Native, and 3% Hispanic or Latino. The civilian labor force in Rogers County was approximately 66 %. Individual below poverty was reported to be 9% which was lower than the state rate of 16%. About 87% of housing units were occupied. About 81% of housing was owner occupied followed by 19% renters and 8% vacant.

The 2009 county business patterns were obtained from the U.S. Census Bureau. Approximately 1,645 business enterprises were located in Rogers County. The dominant industries were in fields related to retail trade, health care and social assistance, and construction (U.S. Census Bureau, 2009).

The January 2010 economic report prepared by the Economic Research and Analysis Division of the Oklahoma Employment Security Commission was referenced to identify employment trends of the Northeast Workforce Investment Area (WIA). This WIA includes eight counties one of which is Rogers County. Between 2000 and 2008 the Southern WIA increased its average annual workforce from 103,147 to 135,250, an increase of 31%. Rogers County is responsible for 29% of the Northeast WIA's workforce. Per capita personal income in Rogers County is close to the statewide average and then increase after 2001. Rogers and Washington Counties consistently had higher average annual salaries than other counties in the WIA.

Table 2 YEAR 2005-2009 DEMOGRAPHIC ESTIMATES OF ROGERS COUNTY				
Characteristics County				
Population Characteristics	Rogers County	Oklahoma		
Population	82,890	3,610,073		
Persons under 5 years old	6.0%	7.0%		
Persons 18 years old and over	74%	75%		
Persons 65 years old and over	13%	13%		
Female persons	50%	52%		
Male Persons	49%	48%		
Ethnic Characteristics				
White persons	80%	75%		
Black or African American persons	1.0%	7.0%		
American Indian and Alaska Native persons	11.0%	7.0%		
Hispanic or latino	3.0%	15.0%		
Housing Characteristics				
Total Housing units	31,343	1,624,039		
Occupied Housing Units	28,982	87.0%		
Owner Occupied Housing Units	81.0%	68.0%		
Renter Occupied Housing Units	19.0%	32.0%		
Vacant Housing Units	8.0%	14.0%		
Economic Characteristics				
Median household income	\$56,438	\$41,861		
Per capita money income	\$24,171	\$22,561		
Families below poverty	6.0%	12.0%		
Persons below poverty	9%	16.0%		
In Labor Force	66%	63.0%		

Source: US Bureau of Census

3.2.1 Environmental Justice

Executive Order (EO) 12898 "Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority and Low-Income Populations" (February 11, 1994) states that if possible, no federal actions should place any adverse environmental, economic, social, or health effects on minority or low-income groups. The project area is located on USACE administered lands and is not occupied nor does it have any residential development and no displacements would result of the proposed action.

Data from the 2005-2009 U.S. Census Bureau (estimates at the census tract level) were examined to evaluate potential impacts to low income and minority groups. The proposed action is located within Census Tract 505.01. Further discussion and analysis of Environmental Justice is provided in Section 4.2.1.

3.2.2 Protection of Children

Executive Order 13045 pertains to "Protection of Children for Environmental Health and Safety Risks", April 21, 1997. This mandate requires that federal agencies are to identify and assess environmental health and safety risks that may affect children. EO 13045 states that to the extend permitted by law and appropriate, each federal agency shall make it a high priority to identify and assess environmental health risks and safety risks that may disproportionately affect children and ensure that its policies, programs, activities, and standards address disproportionate risks to children that result from environmental health risks or safety risks. The project is located in a rural area adjacent to pastureland and residential development.

3.3 Natural Resources

3.3.1 **Soils**

The Web Soil Survey for Rogers County was used to broadly assess the soils within the proposed action area. The respective soil series included the Barge silty clay loam found on 0 to 30 percent slopes and the Verdigris silty clay loam. These soils generally form in a linear fashion and located on down slopes or across slopes. Parent material consists of alluvial sediments and/or dredge spoils. Both soils are considered to be well drained.

3.3.2 Wild and Scenic Rivers

No waterways classified as wild and scenic pursuant to the Federal Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, Public Law 90-542 are located within the proposed action.

3.3.3 **Vegetation**

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service defines an ecosystem as a geographic area and all its living components, their physical surroundings, and the natural cycles that sustain them. The project area is located in the Osage Cuestas ecoregion. This ecoregion is composed of gently to steeply sloping rolling hills (Woods et.al., 2005) and is mostly used as rangeland and cropland on flatter topography. The proposed action is located adjacent to the MKARNS. The assessed areas within the proposed action consisted of a mixture of herbaceous and upland woody species adjacent to the MKARNS in early to mid successional stage.

The general habitat associated with the proposed construction of the Cutoff 18-9 Spoil Pond consisted of a mixture of woody and herbaceous species and included pecan (Carya illnoinensis), hackberry (Celtis occidentalis), hickory (Carya sp.), Kentucky coffee (Gymnocladus dioicus), honey locust (Gledtisia triacanthos), deciduous holly (Ilex decidua), Indian sea oats (Chasmanthium latifolium), fescue (Festuca arundincea), wood nettle, sercecia (Serecia lespedeza), fescue (Festuca pratensis), little bluestem (Schizachyrium

scoparium) and horse nettle (Solanum carolinense). The general habitat associated with the proposed construction of the Cutoff 18-6 Spoil Pond consisted of a floodplain forestland and included green ash (Fraxinus pennsylvanica), box elder (Acer negundo), sycamore (Platanus occidentalis), hackberry (Celtis occidentalis), American elm (Ulmus americana), black walnut (Juglans nigra), grape (Vitis sp.), greenbrier (Smilax bona-nox.), coralberry (Symphoricarpos orbiculatus), and deciduous holly.

3.3.4 Water Resources

Surface Water

The proposed action would consist of dredging silt and alluvial riverbed sediment from both cutoffs to allow for fleeting of full draft barges. The MKARNS provides a hydrologic connection to both cutoffs. No wetlands, perennial or intermittent streams were identified within the area proposed for the spoil pond or the pipeline that would be used to transport dredged material from or return water to the oxbows.

Groundwater

The Oklahoma Water Resources Board website was used to broadly assess groundwater resources beneath land within the proposed action. The proposed action is underlain by Reach II of the MKARNS within the Cherokee Group Groundwater Basin. The youngest geologic sediments are the Quaternary alluvium along the river. The thickness of the alluvium can vary between 15 and 70 feet (Belden, 1996). Bedrock of Pennsylvanian age underlies the alluvial sediments. On a regional basis, sources of ground water are obtained from three sandstone units within the Cherokee Section of the Pennsylvanian bedrock that include the Hartshorne, McAlester and Savanna Formations. No water wells were identified within the proposed action.

Public Water Supplies

The Oklahoma Department of Environmental Quality website was used to broadly assess the presence of public water supplies wells, public water supply intakes, and wellhead protection areas that may be affected by the proposed action. None would be affected by the proposed action.

Sole Source Aquifers

The United States Environmental Protection Agency's website was utilized to identify the location of any sole source aquifers. No sole source aquifers are located near the proposed action.

3.3.5 Floodplains

The protection of floodplains and floodways is required by Executive Order 11988 in order to avoid to the extent possible the long and short-term adverse impacts associated with the occupancy and modification of floodplains to avoid direct or indirect support of floodplain development.

Coordination with the Oklahoma Water Resources Board determined that Rogers County participates in the NFIP and has a floodplain development permitting system. The Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) website was used to determine whether any floodplains were located within the proposed action. Cutoff 18-9 is located on Map Number 40131C0380H, Panel 380 of 475 dated April 3, 2012. Cutoff 18-6 is located on Map Number 40131C0390H, Panel 390 of 475 dated April 3, 2012. Both cutoffs are located within the 100 year floodplain of the MKARNS.

3.3.6 Wetlands

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual defines wetlands as those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. A survey for wetlands was performed within the proposed action. Results are provided in Section 4.3.3.

3.3.7 Fish and Wildlife

The species of wildlife expected to use or be present within the area proposed for the dredge pond and transport pipeline may include such species as white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*), fox squirrel (*Sciurus niger*), gray squirrel (*S. caroliniensis*), cottontail rabbit (*Sivilagus floridanus*), raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), mink (*Mustela vison*), opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*), skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*), muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*), and beaver (*Castor canadensis*). Various avian species comprised of raptors, waterfowl, neo-tropical migrants, as well as a variety of herpetofauna including timber rattle snakes (*Crotalus horridus*), copperhead (*Agkistrodon contortrix*), cottonmouth (*A. piscivorus*), water snakes (*Nerodia sp.*), amphibians, salamanders, lizards, skinks, tortoise and turtles are present in and/or migrate through the general area. Predatory mammals including the coyote (*Canis latrans*) are expected in above average density while the numbers of red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*) or grey fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*) are expected to be relatively low despite the presence of suitable habitat. Local bobcat (*Lynx rufus*) populations are anticipated to be normal to above average based on the available habitat, well-developed riparian zone travel corridors, and forage opportunities.

The typical fish species that may use both oxbows can include largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*), sunfish (*Lepomis sp.*), white crappie (*Poximus annularis*), channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*), blue catfish (*I. furcatus*), flathead catfish (*Pylodictus olivaris*), along with rough fish species including carp (*Cyprinus carpio*), bigmouth buffalo (*Ictiobus cyprinellus*), smallmouth buffalo (*I. bubalus*), drum (*Aplodinotus grunniens*), suckers (*Carpoides sp.*), and forage species including minnows, shiners, and gizzard shad.

3.3.8 Threatened and Endangered Species

In accordance with the Endangered Species Act of 1973, Federally-listed threatened and endangered species were identified for the proposed project. These species have the potential to be present in or migrate through Rogers County. Federally listed and candidate species in Rogers County include the American Burying Beetle, Interior least tern, Piping Plover, Arkansas darter, Neosho mucket mussel, Rabbitsfoot mussel, and the Whooping Crane. The official list of threatened and endangered species potentially present within or adjacent to the study area was generated for the proposed project by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service's on-line Information, Planning, and Conservation (IPaC) decision support system (USFWS, 2012a) and shown in **Table 3**.

Table 3 Threatened and Endangered Species					
Rogers County, Oklahoma					
Common Name	Scientific Name	Status			
American Burying Beetle	Nicrophorous americanus	Endangered			
Interior least tern	Sterna antillarum	Endangered			
Piping Plover	Charadrius melodus	Threatened			
Whooping Crane	Grus americana	Endangered			
Arkansas Darter	Etheostoma cragini	Candidate			
Neosho Mucket Mussel	Lampsilis rafinesqueana	Candidate			
Rabbitsfoot Mussel	Quadrula cylindrica	Candidate			

Source: USFWS, 2012

American Burying Beetle

The American Burying Beetle (ABB) is large beetle and has a shiny black appearance with four orange-red spots on the wing covers (elytra). A large red spot on the pronotum of the beetle is indicative of the species. The habitat requirements for this beetle are not fully known; however, the ABB is considered a habitat generalist and is known to occupy a diverse range of habitats. Habitats associated with the ABB include open grasslands, forests, as well as transitional areas. The beetle is a carrion feeder and utilizes small vertebrate carcasses for food and reproductive purposes. Adult ABB's locate suitable food sources and mates through olfactory senses. Adults prepare and preserve the carrion by covering the carcass with mucilaginous secretions and burying in a shallow grave. Eggs are laid in a small chamber adjacent to the buried carrion by the adults (Schnell, et. al.1993). Both the male and female adults remain with the young until pupation is complete. The ABB appears to utilize a

JP 33 - Cutoff Dredging and Spoil Pond Construction Rogers County, Oklahoma

Eagle Environmental Construction
December 2013

mixture of woodlands and open grasslands for protective cover, foraging, and brooding purposes however their potential presence in these areas may be more predicated on prey/forage availability rather than specific habitat selection.

Interior Least Tern

The Interior Least Tern is the smallest member of the tern family with a wingspan of about 20 inches. They have a grayish back and wings, and snowy white undersides. Interior Least Terns can be distinguished from all other terns by their combination of a black crown, white forehead, and a variable black-tipped yellow bill. Interior Least Terns nest in small colonies on exposed salt flats, river sandbars, or reservoir beaches. Nests are small scrapes in the sand, and usually two or three eggs are laid. The sand must be mostly clear of vegetation to be used by terns.

Natural habitat for Interior Least Terns includes islands, beaches, and sandbars. Interior Least Terns are generally restricted to larger meandering rivers with broad floodplains, slow currents and greater sedimentation rates, which allow for the formation of suitable habitat. The historic distribution of the Interior Least Tern was the major river systems of the midwestern United States; the Red, Rio Grande, Arkansas, Missouri, Ohio, and Mississippi river systems. Currently, they occur as small remnant colonies throughout their former range. In Oklahoma, Interior Least Terns nest along most of the larger rivers, as well as at the Salt Plains National Wildlife Refuge.

Piping Plover

The Piping Plover is a small, stocky, sandy-colored bird resembling a sandpiper. The adult has yellow-orange legs, a black band across the forehead from eye to eye, and a black ring around the base of its neck. The habitat requirements for the Piping Plover include sandy shorelines on lakes and sandbars along the major river systems for forage and resting areas. The Piping Plover is identified as a migrant in Oklahoma. The migration pattern includes Oklahoma during the spring and fall. Piping Plovers do not generally nest in Oklahoma. Plovers often gather in groups on undisturbed beaches prior to their southward migration. By mid-September, both adult and young plovers will have departed for their wintering areas.

Whooping Crane

The Whooping Crane is described as a very large, long-legged crane in the Family *Gruidae*. Diagnostic characteristics include an overall white plumage with a red head crown and grayish black legs. Marshy wetlands areas provide suitable migration stopover habitat.

The Whooping Crane spends the spring and summer in the wetlands of Wood Buffalo National Park in northern Canada and uses the Texas coast at Aransas National Wildlife Refuge (ANWR) near Rockport, Texas during the winter. Whooping Cranes live in family groups made up of the parents and 1 or 2 offspring. The Whooping Crane is classified as a winter migrant with rare occurrences of over-wintering in extreme southwest and northwest

Oklahoma. The Salt Plains National Wildlife Refuge in Oklahoma is an important stopover and designated as critical habitat. Their historic migration path includes the central United States including Oklahoma.

Whooping Cranes will use favorable foraging and resting areas during migratory stopovers. While Whooping Cranes could traverse the project corridor it appears very unlikely Whooping Cranes would not be present within the study area based on lack of habitat.

Arkansas Darter

The Arkansas darter (*Ethesostoma cragini*) is listed as a candidate species. The Arkansas darter is a stout-bodied, relatively short member of the perch family. These darters are olive brown in color on the sides and yellowish white underneath. Six to nine indistinct dusky saddles are present across the back. During spawning, males are a colorful orange along their lower abdomen. Arkansas Darters prefer shallow, clear, spring-fed tributary and headwater streams having sand or sandy-gravel substrates. The fish are usually associated with vegetative cover in spring-fed channels and generally found in near-shore areas away from swift currents. Spawning occurs in early spring. The Arkansas Darter has been identified as being present in Little Cabin Creek and Big Cabin Creek in Craig County, Oklahoma.

Neosho Mucket

Neosho Muckets are freshwater mussels that are elongated with a slightly rounded shell. The shell is relatively thin and an average size of approximately 4 inches. The shell is light brown and has a dull, waxy luster that may become dark brown with age and exhibits distinct growth lines. The riverine species prefers shallow clean flowing water in fine to medium gravel substrates. The Neosho Mucket Mussel is found in the Fall, Verdigris, Neosho and Spring Rivers. It is one of the predominant mussels in a short stretch of the Spring River but most of the specimens found in the other rivers appear well-worn and old. The younger shells are often marked with greenish rays and chevrons. The female Neosho mucket waves a lure that imitates a small fish to attract its host fish. Only black bass (largemouth, smallmouth and spotted) serve as the host for Neosho mucket larvae, called glochidia, which the female releases in late spring. Sufficient numbers of bass may be lacking in the lower Neosho, Fall and MKARNSs. Attempts to grow this mussel on hatchery bass and restocking larval mussels into suitable habitat have proven successful. The Neosho Mucket Mussel has a historical record of occurring in the MKARNS; however it is not a recent occurrence. The last known occurrence was in the early to mid 90's in the upper Verdigris River near South Coffeyville, Oklahoma. Suitable habitat for the Neosho Mucket Mussell consists of shallow riffles and runs with gravel substrate and moderate swift currents and substrate that allows for burrowing.

The historical distribution for the Neosho Mucket Mussel was reported for the Illiniois River, the Neosho River, the MKARNS, and the Spring River and its tributaries in Oklahoma. It is one of the predominant mussels in a short stretch of the Spring River but most of the

specimens found in the other rivers appear well-worn and old. The younger shells are often marked with greenish rays and chevrons. The female Neosho mucket waves a lure that imitates a small fish to attract its host fish. Only black bass (largemouth, smallmouth and spotted) serve as the host for Neosho mucket larvae, called glochidia, which the female releases in late spring. Sufficient numbers of bass may be lacking in the lower Neosho, Fall and MKARNSs. Attempts to grow this mussel on hatchery bass and restocking larval mussels into suitable habitat have proven successful.

In the early 1990's, surveys indicated that living muckets were found in a stretch of the Illiniois River from the Oklahoma Arkansas state line downstream to the headwaters of Lake Tenkiller on Cherokee County and were not found within or downstream of the lake. However, more recent surveys conducted suggest that the Neosho Mucket Mussell has been extirpated from the Caney, Verdigris, Neosho, and Spring Rivers in Oklahoma. As of 2010, the Neosho Mucket has been extirpated from approximately 62% of its river miles of its historical range. Currently, only the Spring River supports a viable population of the species (USFWS, 2010).

Rabbitsfoot Mussel

The rabbitsfoot (*Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica* Say 1817) was originally described from the type locality in the Wabash River in Indiana (USFWS, 2009). The rabbitsfoot is a medium to large-sized mussel that reaches about six inches in length. Key characters useful for distinguishing it from other mussels include its elongated shape, sculpture, and color pattern. The shell shape is elongate, rectangular and moderately inflated in mature specimens. The rabbitsfoot is primarily an inhabitant of small to medium-sized streams and some larger rivers. It usually occurs in shallow areas along the bank and adjacent runs and shoals where the water velocity is reduced. Specimens may also occupy deep water runs, having been reported in 9-12 feet of water. Bottom substrates generally include sand and gravel. The rabbitsfoot was historically known from 139 streams within the lower Great Lakes Sub-basin and Mississippi River Basin. The historical range included 15 states: Alabama, Arkansas, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, and West Virginia. Within Oklahoma, extant populations occur within the Neosho River, Illinois River, Little River, Glover River and the MKARNS.

Bald Eagle

Although the Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) has been removed from the threatened and endangered species list, the eagle continues to be protected by the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. Bald eagles are rather large raptorial birds measuring 3 feet in height with a 7-foot wingspan. The bald eagle prefers large trees or high cliffs along large waterways for perching and nesting purposes. Fish is the preferred diet of eagles, but they also eat small mammals, waterfowl, turtles and dead animals. Preferred foraging areas include quiet coastal areas, rivers or lakeshores with large tall trees. Generally, bald eagles migrate through Oklahoma in early spring and return by September or October.

Methods used to identify potential or suitable habitat included investigations of waterbodies potentially used for foraging, large nesting or perching trees adjacent to such water features, and other areas of which Bald Eagles are known to use or frequent.

No Bald Eagles or nests were observed during the site visit. If Bald Eagles are encountered during construction, the National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines should be implemented.

3.4 Cultural Resources

Field archeological investigations were performed within the proposed action (Henry, 2012). The identification and assessment of potential cultural resources within the proposed action was based on a review of available records regarding archeological and historic resources in the region. Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, protects those properties that are listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP).

No historical property or archaeological site is on record within the proposed action at the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) or the Oklahoma Archeological Survey (OAS). One site that contained a lithic scatter recorded in 1976 was identified 1.25 miles to the north of the proposed action. Review of 1898 General Land Office map indicated the that nearest structure was about one mile to the south of Cutoff 18-6.

3.5 **Air Quality**

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency established the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). Ambient air quality monitoring exists at various locations throughout Oklahoma. Currently, all Oklahoma counties are in attainment with regard to the NAAQS with respect to the criteria pollutants CO, SO₂, O₃, NO_x, PM-10, and Pb. No natural, man made, point, or non-point air pollutant sources were identified near the project area to define the area's air as being of low quality.

3.6 Hazardous, Toxic, and Radiological Waste

The websites of the Oklahoma Department of Environmental Quality's GIS Map Data Viewer and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Envirofacts were used to assess the proposed action for hazardous, toxic, and radiological waste. Additionally, an initial site assessment was performed within the proposed action. No superfund sites were identified in Rogers County. No regulated facilities were observed within the area planned for the proposed action.

3.7 Geology

The proposed action is underlain by Quaternary deposits that overlies relatively flat lying Pennsylvanian aged sedimentary bedrock and is located within the Claremore Cuesta Plains geomorphic province of Oklahoma (Curtis and Ham, 1979).

SECTION 4.0: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

The proposed action consists of the dredging of Cutoff 18-9 and Cutoff 18-6 and the utilization/construction of adjacent spoil ponds. Details of each are provided below.

Cutoff Lease 18-9 and Dredge Disposal Pond

This cutoff would be dredged to a depth of twelve feet and create a 3 to 1 slope of the right and left descending bank. A total of 95,000 cubic yards of dredge material would be removed to return the cutoff to its original depth. At the southern end of the cutoff, 12,000 cubic yards of soil would be removed above the normal pool elevation using a hydraulic excavator and trucked to the disposal area. Sediment from below the normal pool elevation would be removed using a hydraulic cutter head and pumped into the disposal area. Twelve deadman anchors would be installed on the right descending bank starting at the southern end and placed every 200 feet.

Cutoff Lease 18-6 and Dredge Disposal Pond

This cutoff would be dredged to a depth of twelve feet and create a 3 to 1 slope of the right and left descending bank. A total of 85,000 cubic yards of dredge material would be removed returning the cutoff to its original depth. The upper 800 feet of the cutoff would not be disturbed to allow for shallow habitat to remain. Twelve deadman anchors would be installed on the left descending bank starting at the southern end and placed every 200 feet.

The No-Action Alternative would be that no dredging would occur, no sediment or return water transport pipe would be installed, no vegetation would be disturbed, and no dredge spoil pond use or construction would take place on USACE property. Adverse impacts or modifications to the current land use patterns at or near the project area would occur.

4.1 Land Use

Cutoff 18-6

The proposed action would result in the removal of early succession stage forested land with limited understory on the island located between the former Verdigris River and MKARNS channels. Approximately 15 acres of young-aged woodland would be converted to an open spoil pond used for dredged material placement surrounded by berms. The land use would change from a wooded to an open landscape. However, the area would remain open to recreational use but also be utilized as commercial/private.

Cutoff 18-9

The proposed action would result in the removal of early to mid-succession stage forested areas within the existing dredged material spoil pond. Approximately 10 acres of young- to medium-aged trees along with saplings and associated understory would be converted to an open spoil pond used for dredged material placement within the existing berms. Some portions of the existing spoil pond (approximately 3.31 acres) are open and dominated by herbaceous vegetation. Since this area was originally created for dredged material spoilage, land use would not change from the original intent.

Generally, the areas will remain available and open to public use (except during construction or dredging activities), thus indirect impacts are not anticipated. Effectively, vegetation will be removed and the areas are temporarily anticipated to transition to a semi-aquatic habitat then ultimately (in time) to a terrestrial habitat upon cutoff dredging completion. JP33 may elect to remove the dredged material from each pond at some date in the future predicated on the need to perform subsequent dredging activities to restore barge draft that may become compromised by recurring cutoff sedimentation.

The No-Action Alternative would result in no development at this property and would not result in any development beyond what the current development trends would indicate. Adverse impacts or modifications to the current land use patterns near the project area are not expected as the result of the proposed action.

4.2 Social and Economic Conditions

The social and economic environments are expected to follow historic trends in the project area vicinity. Population trends of the past would most likely continue. The proposed action may temporarily increase noise affecting people living nearby, but will be short term in nature. The nearest residence is about one mile from the proposed action. The project is not expected to have an effect on the employment opportunities in the county or immediate area. Job opportunities should continue to be associated with future population dynamics in the county. The overall unemployment rate should not be affected and is expected to remain at or slightly above current levels. The dominant industries would remain an important part of the local economy. Services and retail industries in the local area should not appreciably change for the long or short term. Income within the county should remain at or slightly above the current levels. Adverse impacts are not expected.

4.2.1 Environmental Justice

The 2005-2009 Census data estimates were used to determine if there would be any disproportionate impacts. The proposed action is located in Census Tract 505.01. Rogers County was used as the reference population. The percentage of minority and low income population is provided below.

	Percent Minority	Percent Below Poverty Level
Census Tract 505.01	5.7%	5.7%
Rogers County	20%	9%

Census data indicates that no disproportionate or adverse effects on minorities or low-income populations are anticipated as the result of the proposed action.

The No-Action Alternative would not cause impacts on the human environment. Therefore, there would be no disproportionate negative impacts on minority or low-income populations.

4.2.2 Protection of Children

The construction of the project will be conducted in a safe manner to prevent accidents by using the standard precautionary measures. Due to the proposed projects location in a rural area, direct access to children is highly unlikely. However, in conformance with the EO, children will be restricted at or near the construction areas. All construction areas would be restricted on a short-term basis from general public access.

4.3 Natural Resources

4.3.1 **Soils**

Adverse impacts on soils of the project area are not expected. Soils encountered within the proposed action were derived from previously disturbed soils with respect to development and/or maintenance of the MKARNS. All soil disturbing and construction activities associated with the proposed project will be performed in accordance with the standard best management practices (BMP's). Best Management Practices are used to minimize soil erosion and sedimentation from construction while the site undergoes removal of the soil, transporting soil and vegetation and compacting and regrading the site.

Silt fencing will be deployed down gradient from the cross berm constructed in the existing spoil pond for 18-9. Hay bale barriers will be installed down gradient of the final discharge location of 18-9 to dissipate velocities and trap fugitive sediment. Silt fencing will be deployed around the spoil pond berm for 18-6. All newly constructed berms would be seeded when completed. Seed would be planted in the fall and over seeded in the following spring. Disturbed soils will be re-vegetated using Stock Native Grass Seed @ the rate of 4.015 lbs per acre. Stock Native Grass Seed will consist of Little Blue Stem, Big Blue Stem, Switch Grass, Sideoats Grama, Buffalo Grass, Tall Drop seed, Sand Drop seed, and Western Wheat grass.

Under the No-Action Alternative, no soils would be impacted.

4.3.2 Floodplains

All work associated with the proposed action would conform to applicable state or local floodplain protection standards. The flood capacity of the MKARNS would not be compromised. Best managements practices will keep disturbance to a minimum. Best Management practices are described in Section 4.3.1.

The No-Action Alternative would not impact floodplains.

4.3.3 Wetlands

In August 2012, a wetland survey was performed within the proposed action. One 0.47 acre herbaceous wetland (FS-2) was observed within the proposed action associated with the planned dredging of Cutoff 18-9 (See Figure 2). The wetland is considered to be jurisdictional. A Wetland and Waterway Delineation Report of Survey documenting these findings is provided at **Appendix C**. Wetland mitigation, if required, will be determined through coordination with the USACE Regulatory Office through the Section 10 permit review.

There would be no impacts to existing wetlands under the No-Action Alternative.

4.3.4 Water Resources

Surface Water

The proposed dredging at Cutoff 18-9 and 18-6 would require permitting under Section 10 of Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. JP33 has prepared the proposed project descriptions, provided the relevant information and calculated the volume of dredge material to be removed from each cutoff and provided this information to the USCE Regulatory Division to facilitate the Section 10 and 404 permit application review. Disturbed sediments and turbidity are expected during dredging operations within each cutoff. Based on the vacuum process of cutterhead dredging, suspended sediments or plumes of turbidity will transition into the cutter, through the piping, and be discharged as a slurry into the spoil ponds. Accordingly, suspended sediments and turbidity are expected to be relatively minor and localized. Prop wash from the dredge may generate suspended sediment but this action is expected to be minimal and temporary since the dredge will be operating in deeper water downstream of the cutterhead. Additionally, dredge maneuvering will be minimal primarily anticipated to be parallel with the channel. Since the cutoffs are not associated with 'flow', significant downstream plume migration is not expected. If determined appropriate, JP 33 may elect to deploy suspended silt curtains to

prevent/minimize downstream turbidity migration in the MKARNS. No adverse impacts are anticipated to surface water resources.

Groundwater

The proposed action will result in minimal disturbance of land within the local watershed, which will alter the natural infiltration of recharge to underlying aquifers. However, the change in land use associated with this project should have a negligible, if any, effect on groundwater recharge.

No water resources would be impacted under the No-Action Alternative.

4.3.5 **Vegetation**

Removal of herbaceous and woody vegetation will result from preparation of the existing 18-9 and construction of the new 18-6 spoil ponds. The majority of the expected tree impacts would be associated with Oxbow 18-6 since the natural levee/floodplain area is dominated by early to mid- successional stage species. The dominant species of tree consists of hackberry and box elder. The Oxbow 18-9 spoil pond area is somewhat open and herbaceous with an approximate 70% coverage of trees. The calculated area of impact is 30 acres. Revegetation of the disturbed areas outside of the spoil ponds is proposed as compensatory mitigation (Section 5.0).

The No-Action Alternative would allow vegetative species to occur naturally and wildlife species to occupy or pass through the property.

4.3.6 Fish and Wildlife

Oxbow Dredging at 18-9 and 18-6

Impacts from dredging on aquatic species are considered to be short term and localized and cease when the dredging activities are completed. The dominant change includes a topography modification to the bottom of the cutoff and habitat modification to biological resources within the water column and channel floor. Dredging involves immediate changes to the benthic environment at the location of dredging. However, when the dredging stops, bottom dwelling species should begin to re-inhabit the freshly contoured portion of the cutoff bottom when turbidity subsides. The newly exposed substrate should provide sufficient and comparable area for repopulation of the same species currently occupying the area with time.

Sediment removal from the cutoffs would be accomplished by using a hydraulic cutterhead dredging method to pump sediment into the spoil ponds. Introduction of dredging equipment into the aquatic environment would have a short term impact to any fish species that inhabit the cutoff. The presence of humans, introduction of the dredging equipment and associated noise into the aquatic environmental should alert fish species to move to the portion of the cutoff that is not being disturbed or escape to the MKARNS. As the dredging process

advances upstream, fish species are expected to return and seek their preferred habitat once the turbidity has settled. No vegetation removal is proposed other than woody debris currently in the oxbow or buried in sediments. No terrestrial woody vegetation is proposed to be removed in the areas adjacent to the cutoff. The shoreline along the former riverbanks will not be disturbed, excavated, or dredged. The average distance between the shoreline and the closest extent of dredging would be approximately 20 to 30 feet. The natural angle of repose along the riverbank and subsurface is not expected to change based on this operation. Spawning habitat, except for the shallow areas near the mouth of the oxbow, should not be affected in the majority of the cutoffs. The relatively shallow 18-9 cutoff is nearly separated from the MKARNS except for a small narrow and shallow inlet channel. Sedimentation since construction of the MKARNS over time has contributed to the degradation of this aquatic area in terms of aquatic species use. Some fish spawning inevitably occurs but due to the limited structural habitat, poor water quality, low dissolved oxygen levels during the warmest part of the growing season, the extent of fish usage, other than rough fish, is expected to be limited. Additionally, the narrow and shallow inlet channel appears to restrict fish species ingress and egress. No fish passage is possible during periods of lower water levels in the MKARNS. Suction of motile aquatic species invertebrates and some smaller fish is possible and likely. However, presence of the dredge, disruption of the water by the cutterhead, and protective cage should encourage such species to vacate the prospective work area in advance of dredging operations. The cutterhead cage will also create a barrier between suction and fish species. Invertebrates present in or adjacent to the sediments to be removed will likely be killed.

Impacts from pond preparation and construction activities to terrestrial species are expected to be short term, relatively minor, and localized based on the quantity and quality of the affected habitat. Direct impacts relative to equipment and human presence will cease when the dredging activities are completed. EEC believes both spoil pond areas are utilized by multiple species of game and non-game wildlife at nearly all levels of the food chain. The vegetation present in these areas is certainly sufficient to harbor many animal species. Neither spoil pond area evidenced a native stand of herbaceous species. Rather a mixture of non-native and introduced herbaceous species coupled with several different native forb species and vines were observed. Woody vegetation varied within each site from a coverage, density and species standpoint. However, neither site exhibited more than a scattered mature tree.

Animal species and their respective uses are expected to be varied, opportunistic, and relative to the preferred or utilized habitats for each. Based on the observed habitat characteristics, the most predominant species expected to be present or utilize the spoil pond areas consist of small mammals and birds. The diversity of bird species varies between summer and winter migrants however, few nests were observed. Larger mammals can and do utilize the areas however their density should be far less. Actual sighting and/or evidence of cottontail rabbit, raccoon, opossum, fox squirrel, coyote, and white-tailed deer was observed. Red-tailed hawks, great-horned owls, and barred owls were observed or near 18-9 and believed to be a function of the more open habitat types and edges. No raptorial birds were observed at the 18-6 spoil pond area presumably due to the dense to very dense sapling shrub understory coupled with a limited number of mature trees. Predatory or omnivorous animals such as

coyote, skunk, raccoon, and snakes are expected to utilize both areas primarily during foraging. However, prospective denning habitat was observed for each of the aforementioned. Incidentally, most if not all of these same terrestrial animals will likely return to use the spoil pond areas upon project completion. Some avian, neo-tropical migrants or forest dwellers, usage will likely be less based on the absence of trees. However, the spoil ponds may provide forage opportunities for other bird species upon completion such as herons, egrets, or other shore/wading species. Additionally, the open pond areas may also afford forage opportunities for raptorial species.

The island associated with the 18-6 spoil pond is formerly an open area cleared well prior to this action. Upon USACE property acquisition and MKARNS construction, the subject area was allowed to regenerate to its current condition described as an early succession stage wooded area dominated by relatively young-aged trees and saplings. The island is afforded wildlife access across the riprap dike blocking flows from the MKARNS into the cutoff, across the channels, and through the air. The habitat quality is subjectively described as fair for the potential wide range of species known to occur within or adjacent to the project area. For example, white-tailed deer may use the area for cover and foraging due to its relative isolation and vegetation density. Fox squirrels may use the area but the very limited extent of hard-mast bearing trees should not be considered suitable or preferred. Avian species obviously utilize this area but appeared to be relegated primarily to neo-tropical migrants. Ground nesting species were not observed and are not expected in any consistent appreciable extent or numbers. Ground-dwelling rodents and their evidence were observed within the proposed spoil pond area. Suitable forage and cover is provided by deadfall, vines, and some seed producing herbaceous vegetation (albeit limited). Accordingly, predatory species and herptofuana are expected to utilize the area however, their presence and/or frequency is assumed, not confirmed and expected to be associated primarily with hunting.

The 18-9 spoil pond area is an existing dredged material spoil pond constructed during development of the MKARNS situated between the MKARNS, Cutoff 18-9, existing mature forested areas and an herbaceous opening containing scattered younger trees. Unrestricted access is currently available to all terrestrial and avian species to this area and no change in physical access is expected. The habitat quality is subjectively described as moderate to good for the potential wide range of species known or expected to occur within or adjacent to the project area. White-tailed deer use the area for cover, bedding, and foraging. Fox squirrels use the area and utilize the mast bearing trees within. Avian species are present in this area in greater diversity and are able to use the area for multiple reasons, chiefly access and vegetation diversity. Ground nesting species were not observed and are not expected in any consistent appreciable extent or numbers. Ground-dwelling rodents and their evidence were observed within the proposed spoil pond area. Suitable forage and cover is provided by deadfall, vines, and a greater diversity of seed producing species. Predatory mammals, birds, and herptofuana utilize the area (confirmed by sighting and/or evidence).

Based on this assessment, the overall impacts to terrestrial species are expected to be minor and minimal. The majority of the terrestrial species should be able to flee the proposed work areas prior to construction. Some nesting habitat for avian species will also be removed.

However, more than sufficient suitable and preferred habitat is available in very close proximity to the spoil pond areas for terrestrial species to utilize for cover, nesting, denning, and/or foraging.

Under the No-Action Alternative, terrestrial and aquatic species would not be affected by existing human activities associated with the proposed action. However in the event continued siltation is allowed to occur, the mouths of the oxbows are expected to become separated from the MKARNS during normal and below normal pool water surface elevations. In this event, water quality degredation is expected and would occur rapidly during winter and summer periods of low oxygen, algae blooms, and due to lack of oxbow flushing. Fish kills and other aquatic species die off's would most likely occur on an annual basis.

The proposed dredging operations are actually expected to improve the aquatic resources by providing deeper water habitats, substrate shelf areas, changes in oxbow floor topography, improved water ingress/egress from the MKARNS, increased flushing, increased oxygen levels, decreased algae blooms, and improved spawning habitat.

4.3.7 <u>Threatened and Endangered Species</u>

The Interior Least Tern and Piping Plover are species typically associated with habitats associated with larger bodies of water and rivers (natural and/or channelized) for spawning, nesting, foraging, and loafing. No suitable habitat for these species was identified within the project area. No effective foraging, loafing, nesting/spawning areas, and/or sand bars were observed within or adjacent to the project.

The Interior Least Tern and Piping Plover should not be present within the proposed action. The proposed action should have a no effect determination on the Interior Least Tern or Piping Plover.

Whooping Crane migration across the area of the proposed action is possible. However, their presence is considered unlikely based on the lack of suitable or preferred habitat. Crane usage of some shoreline areas for temporary stopover is possible but not anticipated in the proposed project areas based on the limited number and small size of work areas in relation to the extensive shoreline areas along the MKARNS. The proposed action should have a no effect determination on the whooping crane. No suitable habitat was observed in drainages within the study area.

Potential habitat for the ABB is present within the area of the proposed action. In September 2013, an ABB presence/absence survey was conducted and maintained for three nights. No American Burying Beetles were captured during the survey effort. According to the USFWS database of presence absence surveys conducted in Oklahoma for the ABB, no positive surveys have occurred in the last year in Rogers County. Furthermore, no positive surveys are on record to have occurred within Township 20 North, Range 16 East. The proposed action should have a no effect determination for the ABB.

The proposed action should have a no effect determination for the Neosho Mucket Mussel. No suitable habitat was observed within the study area.

The proposed action should have a no effect determination for the Arkansas Darter. No suitable habitat was observed within the study area.

The proposed action should have a no effect determination for the Rabbitsfoot Mussell. No suitable habitat was observed within the study area.

No Bald Eagles or nests were observed during the site visits. Methods used to identify potential or suitable habitat included investigations of waterbodies potentially used for foraging, large nesting or perching trees adjacent to such water features, and other areas of which Bald Eagles are known to use or frequent. No potential or suitable nesting trees or areas were identified within the study corridor. Eagle presence has been documented along this reach of the MKARNS and their presence does not have appeared to be affected by normal boat and/or barge traffic along the MKARNS. If Bald Eagles are encountered during construction, the National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines should be implemented.

In the event that these species are observed in or near the construction zones, temporary stoppage of work is recommended until coordination with the USFWS to establish a protocol to avoid impacts to this species. A survey report is provided in **Appendix D**.

The No-Action Alternative would result in no execution of the proposed action alternative. No additional impacts to threatened and endangered species or their habitat would result from the No-Action Alternative.

4.4 Cultural Resources

The proposed action was assessed for cultural resources. The Tulsa District conducted coordination under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (as amended). The USACE archeologist has submitted the cultural resources report to the State Historic Preservation Office and the Oklahoma Archeological Survey for review.

The No-Action Alternative would not impact cultural resources. Natural processes including erosion would continue to affect the general area.

4.5 Air Quality

During construction, vehicular traffic and construction-related equipment operation may result in temporary emissions. Exhaust fumes from vehicles and particulate matter (PM) in the form of dust created by the installation process would be released into the air. Considering the current land use and construction in the surrounding area, the addition of similar pollutants resulting from development of the proposed project should be negligible. Adverse impacts are not anticipated.

There would be no air quality impacts associated with the No-Action Alternative.

4.6 Hazardous, Toxic, and Radiological Waste

Potentially hazardous materials used during the proposed project construction could include fuel for the construction equipment. No readily observable features, markers, and/or evidence of hazardous materials were observed.

The No-Action Alternative would not impact hazardous waste or materials.

4.7 Geology

No geologic resources would be directly affected by the proposed action.

The No-Action would not impact geologic resources.

4.8 <u>Cumulative Effects</u>

Table 4 presents a comparison of potential impacts to the social and natural environment. No adverse impacts to any physical, chemical, biological, and cultural environment were identified for the proposed action. Land use within areas of the proposed action planned for spoil pond construction would be changed from its current woodland setting. However, the planned changes are not anticipated to effect any changes in land use adjacent to the proposed spoil pond locations as a result of the proposed action.

No habitat fragmentation would result from the proposed action. Terrestrial and aquatic species would be able to move to adjacent areas and have free moment. Some terrestrial habitat would be removed, but the activities should not result in adverse cumulative effects to any aquatic or terrestrial species. Development of the project as proposed is expected to provide predominantly positive and beneficial impacts.

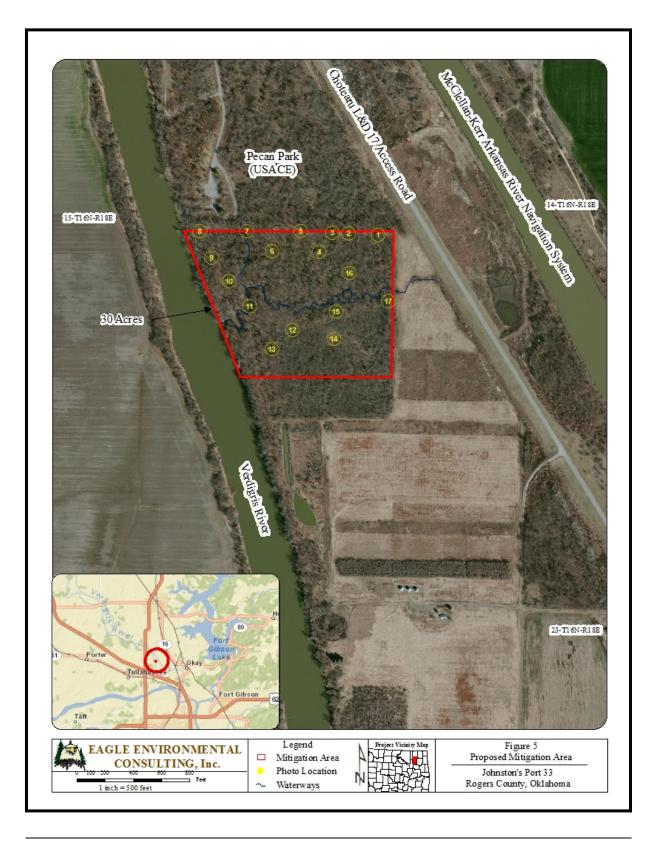
Table 4 IMPACT SUMMARY						
	Beneficial Impact	No Impact	Minimal Adverse Impact	Adverse Impact	Significant Adverse Impact	Mitigation Measure(s) Proposed
Land Use			•			
Air Quality		•				
Aesthetics		•				
Soils & Geology		•				
Floodplain		•				

Table 4 IMPACT SUMMARY						
	Beneficial Impact	No Impact	Minimal Adverse Impact	Adverse Impact	Significant Adverse Impact	Mitigation Measure(s) Proposed
Water Resources		•	• Temporary			
Fish & Wildlife Resources			•			•
Threatened & Endangered Species		•				
Cultural Resources		•				
Economic	•					
Socio- Economic	•					
E.O. 12898		•				
E.O. 13045		•				
Haz. Mat. Or Waste		•				
Cumulative Effects		•				
Vegetation			•			•

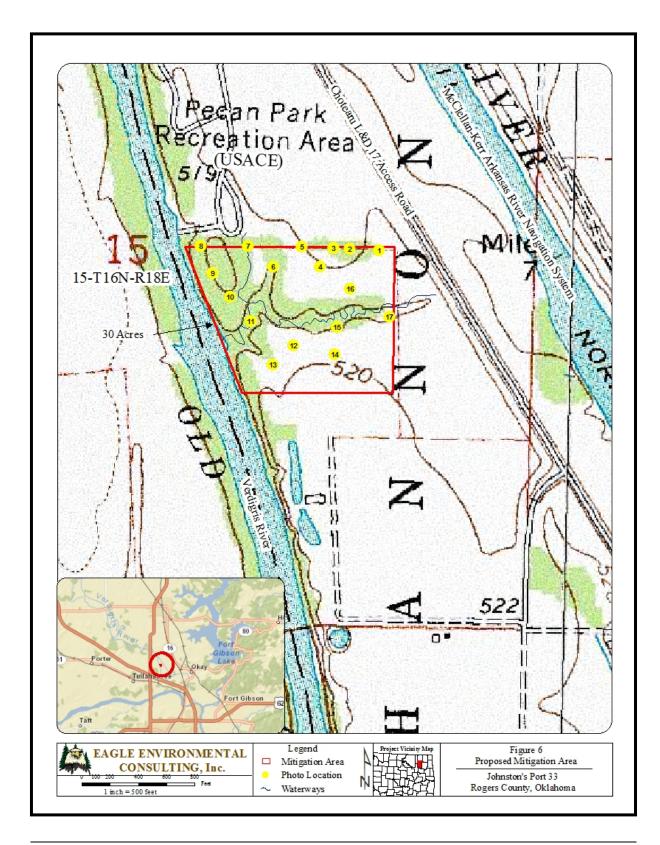
SECTION 5.0: COMPENSATORY MITIGATION PLAN

JP33 proposes to acquire a 30-acre parcel of land with deed restrictions and keep ownership. The parcel is located in Section 15, Township 16 North, Range 18 East, Wagoner County, Oklahoma. The subject parcel is situated between a remnant section of the Verdigris River and the MKARNS near Lock and Dam 17 between Wagoner and Muskogee, Oklahoma (Figure 5 and Figure 6). The parcel is adjacent to USACE-administered property and will become an extension thereof utilized for recreational purposes.

The property is described as predominantly forested but includes some partially open successional areas. EEC does not consider that the entire mitigation area should be characterized as an intact mature bottomland hardwood habitat type. Rather, portions of the mitigation site can be considered mature and are generally located in the northern and



JP 33 - Cutoff Dredging and Spoil Pond Construction Rogers County, Oklahoma



JP 33 - Cutoff Dredging and Spoil Pond Construction Rogers County, Oklahoma

western portions of the property. Additionally, canopy openings are present among the areas of taller timber allowing sunlight penetration and subsequently dense to very dense understory. Within the forested component two glades dominated by winged elm and deciduous holly were observed. Two small and one relatively large creek channels traverse the parcel and provide multiple additional habitat benefits for animals. The northern portion of the parcel contains several mature trees comprised of pecan, Shumard oak, pin oak, and red oak. The understory in this area varies from somewhat open to very dense in the understory based on the extent of canopy closure. The dominant vine species consisted of green brier, honeysuckle, poison ivy and trumpet vine. The western perimeter of the proposed mitigation area bordered by the Verdigris River and associated riparian zone. The riparian zone transitions eastward into the upland bottomland hardwood forest. This area is generally described as a mixture of mature and relatively mature bottomland hardwoods with an interspersion of open areas that transitions south along the river channel to the south property border. The southern border is a combination of bottomland hardwoods nearest the river channel transitioning into previously disturbed areas that have been allowed to regenerate into upland open forest glade areas and then into non-maintained tree row areas associated with the former tree farm on near the eastern edge of the forest block.

Overall, the habitat quality associated with the proposed mitigation area is varied and diverse. Habitat characteristics in terms of the observed or expected species ranges from good to optimum, with multiple unique and valuable habitat components therein. The habitat types observed include; mature riparian, mature bottomland hardwood, developing bottomland hardwood, developing upland hardwood, glade, mid-successional, early successional, aquatic, upland herbaceous, and non-maintained tree/shrub rows. Incidentally, there were several stable community areas along the old river channel one would expect to be associated with such an area. Specifically, several areas of spicebush were observed in the understory associated with the relatively mature forested area situated between the large creek channel and the Verdigris River. Multiple habitat features unique to a relatively preserved area were also observed including the winged-elm glade areas and interspersed riparian areas. Good to high quality nesting habitat is afforded within the mitigation area especially for neo-tropical migrants. Forage opportunities for a large array of avian species is also provided. Suitable to preferred habitat is provided for many mammalian species especially ground dwelling rodents, squirrels, opossum, raccoon, white-tailed deer, coyote, bobcat, and potentially fox. Traditional herpetofauna habitat is very much present and characterized as good to very good for a variety of species. Comparing the habitat of the mitigation area to that of the proposed impact sites, the proposed mitigation area should be considered higher to much higher quality relative to the species expected to be present in, migrate through, or opportunistically utilize the area.

The following list provides the dominant plant species observed within the proposed mitigation area:

<u>Trees</u>	Typical Size (DBH)
Pecan (Carya illinoensis)	4 to 36"
Pin oak (Quercus palustris)	4 to 24"
Shumard oak (Q. shumardii)	4 to 32"
Red oak (Q. rubra)	4 to 60"
Bur oak (Q. macrocarpa)	4 to 12"
Winged elm (<i>Ulmus allata</i>)	4 to 12"
Sassafras (Sassafras albidum)	4 to 12"
Hackberry (Celtis occidentalis)	4 to 18"
Black cherry (Prunus serotina)	4 to 12"
Sycamore (Platanus occidentalis)	4 to 18"
Hickory (Carya spp.)	4 to 16"
Box elder (<i>Acer negundo</i>)	4 to 8"
Green ash (Fraxinus pennsylvanica)	4 to 24"
Black walnut (Juglans nigra)	4 to 18"
Silver maple (Acer saccharinum)	4 to 8"
Chittam (Bumelia lanuginosa)	4 to 8"
Honey locust (Gleditsia triacanthos)	4 to 8"
Chinaberry (Sapindus drumondii)	4 to 6"
Persimmon (Diospyros virginiana)	4 to 8"
Black willow (Salix nigra)	4 to 18"

Saplings/Shrubs

Pecan

Red bud (Cercis canadensis)

Common privet (Ligustrum vulgare)

Bur oak

Shumard oak

Deciduous holly (*Ilex decidua*)

Sassafras

Rough leaf dogwood (Cornus drumondii)

Persimmon

Spice bush (Lindera benzoin)

Sycamore

Box elder

Black willow

Hickory

Eastern red cedar

American plum (Prunus Americana)

Black cherry

Bradford pear (Pyrus calleryiana)

Vines

Green brier (Smilax bona-nox)

Poison ivy (*Toxicodendron radicans*)

Coral berry (Symphoricarpos orbiculata)

Honeysuckle (*Lonicera japonica*)

Trumpet vine (Campsis radicans)

Virginia creeper (*Parthenocissus quinquefolia*)

Passion flower (*Passiflora incarnata*)

Snail seed (Cocculus carolinus)

Moon seed (*Menispermum canadense*)

Grape (Vitis spp.)

Rose (Rosa multiflora)

Herbaceous

Golden rod (Solidago canadensis)

Serecia (Lespedeza cuneata)

Great ragweed (*Ambrosia trifida*)

Annual ragweed (A. artemissiifolia)

Mint (*Mentha spp.*)

Bee balm (Monarda spp.)

Indian sea oats (Chasmanthium latifolia)

Spanish needles (Bidens bipinnata)

Aster (Aster spp.)

Heath aster (Aster ericoides)

Purple top (*Tridens flavus*)

Virginia rye (*Elymus virginicus*)

Croton (Croton sp.)

Dark eyed Susan (Rudbeckia hirta)

Wood sedge (*Carex radiata*)

Sneezeweed (*Helenium officinale*)

Bermuda grass (Cynodon dactylon)

Bidens (Bidens frondosa)

Three awn (*Aristida sp.*)

Common lespedeza (Lespedeza striata)

Dallis grass (*Paspalum sp.*)

Foxtail (Setaria gracilis)

Thistle (*Cirsium sp.*)

Dropseed (Sporobolus cryptandrus)

Mitigation measures will be taken to restore any effected environment to its original or natural state as possible. The standard BMP's that have been identified and discussed, will be employed during all project phases. Best Management Practices are described in Section 4.3.1.

Vegetation removal would be required to accomplish the project as proposed. Replacement of the affected vegetation is proposed and would be accomplished through installation of native herbaceous species providing the most benefit for wildlife, habitat, and aesthetics. A suggested planting ratio of native grass species to forbs should be 70% grasses and 30% forbs. However native grasses are proposed to be used during exposed soil seeding. The planting (seeding) rate would be determined based on the selected species and required aerial coverage. Depending on the seasonal timing of seeding, planting area slope, and topography, a light straw mulching may be utilized to increase germination rates and disturbed soil stability. The preferred planting season for herbaceous species is between spring and early summer and/or mid-fall. Additional compensatory mitigation measures recommended to offset the expected temporary and/or permanent adverse impacts to wildlife and their habitat include:

- 1) Revegetation of exposed soil areas using native species;
- 2) Placement of silt fences around the spoil pond areas,
- 3) Trees and brush would be placed in the center of the spoil pond and burned.

During all land disturbing activities, Best Management Practices (BMPs) would be followed to ensure sediment control. The sediment control devices are used primarily for the trapping of sediment as runoff leaves the area caused by storm water induced erosion. The intent would be to prevent accelerated erosion to the extent practicable. The BMPs would be designed specific to the site and maintained during the construction process. The temporary devices would be removed after completion of construction activities.

Specific aquatic habitat mitigation measures are not proposed. EEC believes the proposed actions will actually improve the available aquatic habitat and water quality for many or not most of the species currently utilizing the oxbows and the MKARNS.

SECTION 6.0 RESOURCE AGENCY COORDINATION

Appropriate federal and state resource agencies were contacted to solicit views and provide input on the proposed project resources. Copies of letters sent to the resource agencies are provided in the Appendix. Letters of solicitation sent to the various federal and state resource agencies, along with type of comments received, are provided in **Table 5.**

Table 5 SUMMARY OF COMMENTS				
Dr. Dixie Bounds				
U.S. Fish and	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 9014 E. 21st Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74129			
Comment:	Endangered Species Act Species List			
	Species lists are not entirely based upon the current range of a species but may also take			
	into consideration actions that affect a species that exists in another geographic area. For			
	example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect			
	downstream species. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.			
	Species identified for this proposed action include:			

American Burying beetle (Nicrophorus americanus) Listing Status: Endangered Arkansas darter (Etheostoma cragini) Listing Status: Candidate Least tern (Sterna antillarum) Population: interior pop. Listing Status: Endangered Condition(s): Wind Turbines and Wind Farms Towers (i.e. radio, television, cellular, microwave, meterological) Neosho Mucket (Lampsilis rafinesqueana) Listing Status: Candidate Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus) Population: except Great Lakes watershed Listing Status: Threatened rabbitsfoot (Quadrula cylindrica ssp. cylindrica) Listing Status: Candidate Whooping crane (Grus americana) Population: except where EXPN Listing Status: Candidate Whooping crane (Grus americana) Population: except where EXPN Listing Status: Endangered Comment: No threatened, endangered, or candidate species should be impacted by the proposed action. Mr. Ron Hilliard/Cord Colwell USDA-NRCS, 100 USDA, Suite 206, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074 Comment: I have reviewed the project and find that there are no significant environmental impacts. Response: Comment noted. Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response: Mr. Ken Morris	Table 5				
Listing Status: Endongered Arkansas darter (Etheostoma cragini) Listing Status: Candidate Least tern (Sterna antillarum) Population: interior pop. Listing Status: Endangered Condition(s): Wind Turbines and Wind Farms Towers (i.e. radio, television, cellular, microwave, meterological) Neosho Mucket (Lampsilis rafinesqueana) Listing Status: Candidate Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus) Population: except Great Lakes watershed Listing Status: Threatened rabbits foot (Quadrula cylindrica ssp. cylindrica) Listing Status: Candidate Whooping crane (Grus americana) Population: except where EXPN Listing Status: Standargered Response: Comment noted. No threatened, endangered, or candidate species should be impacted by the proposed action. Mr. Ron Hilliard/Cord Colwell USDA-NRCS, 100 USDA, Suite 206, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074 Comment: I have reviewed the project and find that there are no significant environmental impacts. Response: Comment noted. Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:		SUMMARY OF COMMENTS			
Least tern (Sterna antillarum) Population: interior pan, Listing Status: Endangered Condition(s): Wind Turbines and Wind Farms Towers (i.e. radio, television, cellular, microwave, meterological) Neosho Mucket (Lampsilis rafinesqueana) Listing Status: Candidate Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus) Population: except Great Lakes watershed Listing Status: Treatened rabbitsfoot (Quadrula cylindrica ssp. cylindrica) Listing Status: Candidate Whooping crane (Grus americana) Population: except where EXPN Listing Status: Endangered Response: Comment noted. No threatened, endangered, or candidate species should be impacted by the proposed action. Mr. Ron Hilliard/Cord Colwell USDA-NRCS, 100 USDA, Suite 206, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074 Comment: I have reviewed the project and find that there are no significant environmental impacts. Response: Comment noted. Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:					
Population: interior pop. Listing Status: Endangered Condition(s): Wind Turbines and Wind Farms Towers (i.e. radio, television, cellular, microwave, meterological) Neosho Mucket (Lampsilis rafinesqueana) Listing Status: Candidate Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus) Population: except Great Lakes watershed Listing Status: Threatened rabbitsfoot (Quadrula cylindrica ssp. cylindrica) Listing Status: Candidate Whooping crane (Grus americana) Population: except where EXPN Listing Status: Endangered Response: Comment noted. No threatened, endangered, or candidate species should be impacted by the proposed action. Mr. Ron Hilliard/Cord Colwell USDA-NRCS, 100 USDA, Suite 206, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074 Comment: I have reviewed the project and find that there are no significant environmental impacts. Response: Comment noted. Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:					
Listing Status: Candidate Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus) Population: except Great Lakes watershed Listing Status: Theatened rabbitsfoot (Quadrula cylindrica ssp. cylindrica) Listing Status: Candidate Whooping crane (Grus americana) Population: except where EXPN Listing Status: Endangered Response: Comment noted. No threatened, endangered, or candidate species should be impacted by the proposed action. Mr. Ron Hilliard/Cord Colwell USDA-NRCS, 100 USDA, Suite 206, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074 Comment: I have reviewed the project and find that there are no significant environmental impacts. Response: Comment noted. Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:		Population: interior pop. Listing Status: Endangered Condition(s): Wind Turbines and Wind Farms			
Population: except Great Lakes watershed Listing Status: Threatened rabbitsfoot (Quadrula cylindrica ssp. cylindrica) Listing Status: Candidate Whooping crane (Grus americana) Population: except where EXPN Listing Status: Endangered Response: Comment noted. No threatened, endangered, or candidate species should be impacted by the proposed action. Mr. Ron Hilliard/Cord Colwell USDA-NRCS, 100 USDA, Suite 206, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074 Comment: I have reviewed the project and find that there are no significant environmental impacts. Response: Comment noted. Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:					
Listing Status: Candidate Whooping crane (Grus americana) Population: except where EXPN Listing Status: Endangered Response: Comment noted. No threatened, endangered, or candidate species should be impacted by the proposed action. Mr. Ron Hilliard/Cord Colwell USDA-NRCS, 100 USDA, Suite 206, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074 Comment: I have reviewed the project and find that there are no significant environmental impacts. Response: Comment noted. Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:		Population: except Great Lakes watershed			
Response: Comment noted. No threatened, endangered, or candidate species should be impacted by the proposed action. Mr. Ron Hilliard/Cord Colwell USDA-NRCS, 100 USDA, Suite 206, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074 Comment: I have reviewed the project and find that there are no significant environmental impacts. Response: Comment noted. Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response: No comments received					
No threatened, endangered, or candidate species should be impacted by the proposed action. Mr. Ron Hilliard/Cord Colwell USDA-NRCS, 100 USDA, Suite 206, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074 Comment: I have reviewed the project and find that there are no significant environmental impacts. Response: Comment noted. Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:		Population: except where EXPN			
the proposed action. Mr. Ron Hilliard/Cord Colwell USDA-NRCS, 100 USDA, Suite 206, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074 Comment: I have reviewed the project and find that there are no significant environmental impacts. Response: Comment noted. Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:	Response:	Comment noted.			
the proposed action. Mr. Ron Hilliard/Cord Colwell USDA-NRCS, 100 USDA, Suite 206, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074 Comment: I have reviewed the project and find that there are no significant environmental impacts. Response: Comment noted. Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:					
Mr. Ron Hilliard/Cord Colwell USDA-NRCS, 100 USDA, Suite 206, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074 Comment: I have reviewed the project and find that there are no significant environmental impacts. Response: Comment noted. Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:					
USDA-NRCS, 100 USDA, Suite 206, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074 Comment: I have reviewed the project and find that there are no significant environmental impacts. Response: Comment noted. Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:		the proposed action.			
Comment: I have reviewed the project and find that there are no significant environmental impacts. Response: Comment noted. Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:	Mr. Ron Hillia	ard/Cord Colwell			
environmental impacts. Response: Comment noted. Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:	USDA-NRCS,	100 USDA, Suite 206, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074			
Response: Comment noted. Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:	Comment:	I have reviewed the project and find that there are no significant			
Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:		environmental impacts.			
Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, PO. Box 53465, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:					
Oklahoma Comment: No comments received Response: Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:	Mr. Richard H	atcher			
Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:	<u>*</u>				
Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:	Comment:	No comments received			
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200, Dallas, Texas 75202 Comment: No comments received Response:	Response:				
75202 Comment: No comments received Response:	Ms. Cathy Gilmore				
Response:					
	Comment:	No comments received			
Mr. Ken Morris	Response:	Response:			
	Mr. Ken Morri	S			

	Table 5		
O1-1-1	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS		
Oklahoma Water Resources Board, 3800 North Classen Blvd, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73118			
Comment:	Rogers County participates in the NFIP and has a floodplain development permitting system.		
Response:	Comment noted.		
Ms. Jennifer V Oklahoma De 7301	Wright epartment of Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 1677, Oklahoma City, OK		
Comment:	In response to your request, we have completed a general environmental review of the above referenced project. Based upon the current available information, we have no comments or objections.		
Response:	Comment noted.		
Dr. Robert Brooklahoma Aro	ooks cheological Survey, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma 73019		
Comment:	A cultural resource report of investigations has been received by this agency on the above referenced project. This agency confirms the recommendations contained in the report. The review was conducted in cooperation with the State Historic Preservation Office, Oklahoma Historical Society.		
Response:	A survey has been conducted and results are summarized in Section 4.4.		
Mr. Joe Thack	xer		
Oklahoma Co	rporation Commission, POB 52000, Oklahoma City, OK 73152		
Comment:	No comments received.		
Response:			
	Commer orps of Engineers, 1645 S. 101st East Ave, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74127		
Comment:	Please reference your July 13,2012 correspondence regarding: Solicitation of Views, Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds, Rogers County, Oklahoma. We have reviewed the submitted data to determine whether a Department of the Army (DA) permit would be required pursuant to Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.		
	A preliminary review indicates possible jurisdictional waters or wetlands may be present on described lands within the proposal. A DA Section 10 permit would be required for any proposed dredging activity within the described area of the Verdigris River and a DA Section 404 permit may be required if the		

	Table 5		
	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS		
	proposed activity requires placement of dredge or fill material into these areas. We ask that you re-submit your request with more detailed site specific information, including construction plans, concerning any planned impacts to possible jurisdictional areas which may be present on the described lands.		
Response:	Comment noted. See Appendix C		
Ms. Megan De	elozier		
Rogers Count	y Floodplain Administrator, 212 S. Missouri, Claremore, OK 74017		
Comment:	No comments received.		
Response:			
	pois/Brooks Tramell		
Oklahoma Co 73105	nservation Commission, 2800 N Lincoln Blvd, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma		
Comment:	Your request for views for the referenced project, as described in your letter of July 13, 2012 has been reviewed using the Soil Survey of Rogers County and the US Fish and Wildlife Service National Wetland Inventory maps. Neither hydric soils nor wetlands are indicated on the maps. It is likely, however, that fringe wetlands occur in the proposed dredge area. It is the opinion of the Oklahoma Conservation Commission (OCC) that at the appropriate time, the US Army Corps of Engineers should carefully consider this proposal before a determination is issued.		
	In addition, the OCC has concern over the construction and maintenance of the dredge spoil ponds. Little information is provided in regards to these ponds. From the maps, it appears that the proposed pond locations are upland sites but in proximity to the channel. Specifically, the OCC is concerned about reintroduction of sediment, potentially sediment containing pollutants, into the main stem of the Verdigris River. The OCC asks that this project go through a careful planning and review process before permits are issued, so that immediate and future impacts are minimized.		
	And finally, the OCC recognizes the benefits of stable, natural undisturbed riparian areas in the protection of water quality. Although this system is highly modified to meet the needs of society, the system benefits greatly from stable banks and connected floodplains. Careful and thorough planning should account for these functions that are lost in the spoil pond areas.		
Response:	Commented noted. A wetland and waterway delineation was conducted		
*	for the proposed action and provided in Appendix C		
U.S. Coast Gu	ard – District 8		
	anagement Division, 1222 Spruce St, Suite 7103		
St. Louis, Mis	souri 63103		
Comment:	No comment received.		
Response:			
1105ponse.	I .		

SECTION 7.0 REFERENCES

- Belden, M. 1996. Hydrologic Report of the Minor Groundwater Basins in Nowata and Rogers Counties. Technical Report 96-4. Planning and Management Division. Oklahoma Water Resources Board.
- Curtis N.M. and W.E. Ham. 1979. Geomorphic Provinces of Oklahoma. In: Geology and Earth Resources of Oklahoma. Education Publication 1. Oklahoma Geological Survey.
- Henry, Don.O. 2012. Cultural Resources Survey of Two Areas Proposed for Dredging of Barge Fleeting Locations, Rogers County, Oklahoma. Johnston's Port 33, Inc.
- Johnson, K.S. et al. 1972. Geology and Earth Resources of Oklahoma, An atlas of Maps and Cross Sections. Oklahoma Geological Survey, Educational Survey 1, 8 pages.
- Oklahoma Climatologic Survey. 2010. County Climate Summaries for Rogers County, Oklahoma.
- Oklahoma Department of Environmental Quality. 2012. Website, http://www.deq.state.ok.us/
- Osborn and Hardy. 1999. Statewide Groundwater Vulnerability Map of Oklahoma, Oklahoma Water Resources Board Technical Report 99-1. Oklahoma Water Resources Board. http://www.owrb.ok.gov/studies/reports/gwvulnerability/entire-report.pdf.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers. 1975. McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System Land Use Allocations in Oklahoma.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers. 1987. Wetland Delineation Manual, Wetlands Research Program Technical Report, Y-87-1
- United States Census Bureau . County Fact Sheet.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2012. Website. http://www.epa.gov/region6/water/swp/ssa/maps.htm
- United States Federal Emergency Management Administration. 2012. http://www.fema.gov/
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. Soil Survey Staff, Web Soil Survey for Rogers County, Oklahoma. Available online at http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov. Assessed on 11_5_2012.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1996. Western Prairie Fringed Orchid Recovery Plan.

- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1985. Determination of the endangered and threatened status for the Piping Plover. Federal Register 50(238): 507020-34
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1985. Interior population of the Least Tern determined to be endangered. Federal Register 50: 21784-21792.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1970. Determination of endangered status for the Whooping Crane. Federal Register 35: 8495.
- United States Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Available online at http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/oklahoma/sect7.htm#Species in OK, accessed 7/30/2012.

SECTION 8.0: LIST OF PREPARERS

Steven Votaw President

Steven Votaw has 25 years of experience in biological and ecological studies. Mr. Votaw is the President of Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc. (14+ years) and has been the Project Manager on various environmental impact statements, environmental site assessments, biological resource evaluations, wetland delineations, and threatened and endangered species surveys. Mr. Votaw was previously a Senior Regulatory Project Manager (10 years) with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Fisheries Technician with the Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation (2 years). Mr. Votaw received a Bachelor of Science degree in Fisheries Management and Wildlife Biology from Northeastern Oklahoma State University with post-graduate work in environmental science.

David M. Bednar Jr.

Environmental Specialist

David M. Bednar, Jr. has 25 years of multidisciplinary environmental experience focusing on National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documentation (EIS, EA and CE) for transportation, communications, and petroleum exploration projects. His experience involved NEPA related projects in the states of Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, West Virginia, Texas, Virginia and Oklahoma. Additional experience includes Phase I environmental site assessments, American Burying Beetle surveys, traffic noise modeling, wetland delineations, groundwater dye tracing in karst terrain, and public outreach. Mr. Bednar received his Bachelor of Science degree in geology and his Master of Science degree in earth science from California University of Pennsylvania.

Jeff London

National Resource and GIS Specialist

Jeff London has 42 years of experience in the environmental field. Mr. London was previously a Lake and Project Manager for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (32 years). Mr. London was responsible for managing the O&M, recreation, and natural resource programs. He also served as an outdoor recreation planner and project manager for District-wide recreation, environmental and interagency support programs. Additionally, he uses Geographic Information System (GIS) and CAD technology to analyze and display environmental features in support of biological and ecological studies and NEPA documentation. Mr. London received a Batchelor of Science degree in forestry from Oklahoma State University with postgraduate work in GIS.

SECTION 9.0: APPLICABLE ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS

APPLICABLE ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS			
Archeological and Historical Preservation Act	1974, 16 U.S.C. 469, <u>et seq</u>		
Clean Air Act, as amended	1990, 42 U.S.C. 7609, et seq		
Clean Water Act, as amended	1977, U.S.C. 1251, et seq		
Endangered Species Act, as amended	1973, 16 U.S.C. 1531, et seq		
Federal Water Project Recreation Act, as amended	1965, 16 U.S.C. 460-1-12, et seq		
Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, as amended	1934, 16 U.S.C. 661, et seq		
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act, as amended	1965, 16 U.S.C. 661, et seq		
National Historic Preservation Act, as amended	1966, 16 U.S.C. 470a, et seq		
National Environmental Policy Act, as amended	1969, 42 U.S.C. 4321, et seq		
Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation	1990, 25 U.S.C. 3001-13, et seq		
Act			
Rivers and Harbors Act	1899, 33 U.S.C. 401, et seq		
Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act	1954, 16 U.S.C. 1001, et seq		
Floodplain Management	1977, Executive Order 11988		
Protection of Wetlands	1977, Executive Order 11990		
Environmental Justice	1994, Executive Order 12898		
Environmental Health and Safety Risks	1997, Executive Order 13045		
Federal Facilities on Historic Properties	1996, Executive Order 13006		
Accommodation of Native American Sacred Sites	1996, Executive Order 13007		
Farmland Protection Policy Act	1981, 7 U.S.C. 4201, et seq		
National Invasive Species Act	1966, 16 U.S.C. 4701, et seq		
Invasive Species	1999, Executive Order 13112		
Non-indigenous Aquatic Nuisance Species Prevention and Control Act	1990, 16 U.S.C. 4701, et seq		
and Control Act			

APPENDIX A

Agency Coordination



Oklahoma Archeological Survey

THE UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA

November 14, 2013

Stephen L. Nolen US Army Corps of Engineers 1645 South 101 East Ave. Tulsa, Oklahoma 74128-4609

Re: Two proposed disposal pits Johnston's Port 33, McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System. Legal Description: W ½ Section 15 and W ½ Section 28 T20N R16E, Rogers County, Oklahoma.

Dear Mr. Nolen:

A cultural resources report of investigations has been received by this agency on the above referenced project. This agency confirms the recommendations contained in the report. The review was conducted in cooperation with the State Historic Preservation Office, Oklahoma Historical Society.

Please contact this office at (405) 325-7211 if buried archaeological materials such as chipped stone tools, pottery, bone, historic crockery, glass, metal items, or building materials are exposed during construction activities.

In addition to our comment on the cultural resource inventory conducted for this project, under 36CFR Part 800.3 you are reminded of your responsibility to consult with the appropriate Native American tribe/groups for any concerns they may have pertaining to this report.

State Archaeologist

:ls

Cc: SHPO



November 1, 2013

Planning and Environmental Division

Dr. Bob Blackburn State Historic Preservation Officer Oklahoma Historical Society Oklahoma History Center 800 Nazih Zuhdi Dr. Oklahoma City, OK 73105

Dear Dr. Blackburn:

This letter is to initiate consultation as required by Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 (as amended) for the proposed lease of two parcels of federal land along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS). Both parcels of federal land are owned and managed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa District.

Johnston's Port 33 on the MKARNS plans to lease the land parcels for the purpose of constructing barge fleeting areas on the navigation system. In order to accommodate barge traffic in the planned locations, the channels will require dredging. Consequently, dredge material will be pumped into dredge disposal pits, which will be constructed on the land parcels proposed for lease. The proposed lease areas are located in W ½ Sec. 15, T20N, R16E and W ½ Sec. 28, T20N, R16E, Rogers, County, Oklahoma.

The proposed dredge disposal pits will be constructed by use of heavy equipment, including bulldozers, backhoes, and trackhoes. For each disposal pit, bulldozers will push existing soil into berms to form a "bowl" covering several acres of government property. Backhoes and trackhoes will excavate the bottom of each "bowl" approximately 5-10 feet in depth, and that material will be utilized to further build up the edges of the pit.

In order to comply with Section 106, Johnston's Port 33 asked Dr. Don Henry of the University of Tulsa to conduct pedestrian archaeological survey and to investigate the project area's potential for buried cultural horizons (see enclosed report). As the enclosed report illustrates, soils at both locations consist of dredge material derived from the initial

excavation and construction of MKARNS several decades ago. This aged dredge material is 10-15 feet thick in most places. Because each dredge disposal pit will be excavated to only 10 feet thick in approximate depth, the construction of those disposal pits does not have the potential to affect historic properties. Accordingly, no archaeological materials were identified during the investigation.

We request your comment on our determination of "no historic properties identified" for the proposed lease of two parcels of federal land for the purpose of constructing barge fleeting areas and associated dredge disposal pits at those locations. If you have questions please contact Mr. Ken Shingleton at 918-669-7661.

Sincerely,

Stephen L. Nolen

Chief, Planning and

Environmental Division



November 1, 2013

Planning and Environmental Division

Dr. Robert Brooks Oklahoma Archeological Survey 111 E. Chesapeake Norman, OK 73019-5111

Dear Dr. Brooks:

This letter is to initiate consultation as required by Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 (as amended) for the proposed lease of two parcels of federal land along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS). Both parcels of federal land are owned and managed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa District.

Johnston's Port 33 on the MKARNS plans to lease the land parcels for the purpose of constructing barge fleeting areas on the navigation system. In order to accommodate barge traffic in the planned locations, the channels will require dredging. Consequently, dredge material will be pumped into dredge disposal pits, which will be constructed on the land parcels proposed for lease. The proposed lease areas are located in W % Sec. 15, T20N, R16E and W % Sec. 28, T20N, R16E, Rogers, County, Oklahoma.

The proposed dredge disposal pits will be constructed by use of heavy equipment, including bulldozers, backhoes, and trackhoes. For each disposal pit, bulldozers will push existing soil into berms to form a "bowl" covering several acres of government property. Backhoes and trackhoes will excavate the bottom of each "bowl" approximately 5-10 feet in depth, and that material will be utilized to further build up the edges of the pit.

feet thick in approximate depth, the construction of those disposal pits does not have the potential to affect historic properties. Accordingly, no archaeological materials were identified during the investigation.

We request your comment on our determination of "no historic properties identified" for the proposed lease of two parcels of federal land for the purpose of constructing barge fleeting areas and associated dredge disposal pits at those locations. If you have questions please contact Mr. Ken Shingleton at 918-669-7661.

Sincerely,

Stephen L. Nolen

Chief, Planning and

Environmental Division



November 1, 2013

Planning and Environmental Division

Chairperson Brenda Shemayme Edwards Caddo Indian Tribe of Oklahoma P.O. Box 487 Binger, OK 73009

Dear Chairperson Edwards:

This letter is to initiate consultation as required by Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 (as amended) for the proposed lease of two parcels of federal land along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS). Both parcels of federal land are owned and managed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa District.

Johnston's Port 33 on the MKARNS plans to lease the land parcels for the purpose of constructing barge fleeting areas on the navigation system. In order to accommodate barge traffic in the planned locations, the channels will require dredging. Consequently, dredge material will be pumped into dredge disposal pits, which will be constructed on the land parcels proposed for lease. The proposed lease areas are located in W ½ Sec. 15, T20N, R16E and W ½ Sec. 28, T20N, R16E, Rogers, County, Oklahoma.

The proposed dredge disposal pits will be constructed by use of heavy equipment, including bulldozers, backhoes, and trackhoes. For each disposal pit, bulldozers will push existing soil into berms to form a "bowl" covering several acres of government property. Backhoes and trackhoes will excavate the bottom of each "bowl" approximately 5-10 feet in depth, and that material will be utilized to further build up the edges of the pit.

Please review this area for information that you may be willing to share with us on archaeological or historic sites, sacred sites, or traditional cultural properties that may be significant to you. Information you may be able to provide will assist us in assessing the effects of the proposed project on cultural resources. Any information or comments you may be able to provide will be appreciated. If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Ken Shingleton at 918-669-7661.

Sincerely,

Stephen L. Nolen

Chief, Planning and

Environmental Division



November 1, 2013

Planning and Environmental Division

Principal Chief Bill John Baker Cherokee Nation, Oklahoma P.O. Box 948 Tahlequah, OK 74465

Dear Chief Baker:

This letter is to initiate consultation as required by Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 (as amended) for the proposed lease of two parcels of federal land along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS). Both parcels of federal land are owned and managed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa District.

Johnston's Port 33 on the MKARNS plans to lease the land parcels for the purpose of constructing barge fleeting areas on the navigation system. In order to accommodate barge traffic in the planned locations, the channels will require dredging. Consequently, dredge material will be pumped into dredge disposal pits, which will be constructed on the land parcels proposed for lease. The proposed lease areas are located in W ½ Sec. 15, T20N, R16E and W ½ Sec. 28, T20N, R16E, Rogers, County, Oklahoma.

The proposed dredge disposal pits will be constructed by use of heavy equipment, including bulldozers, backhoes, and trackhoes. For each disposal pit, bulldozers will push existing soil into berms to form a "bowl" covering several acres of government property. Backhoes and trackhoes will excavate the bottom of each "bowl" approximately 5-10 feet in depth, and that material will be utilized to further build up the edges of the pit.

Please review this area for information that you may be willing to share with us on archaeological or historic sites, sacred sites, or traditional cultural properties that may be significant to you. Information you may be able to provide will assist us in assessing the effects of the proposed project on cultural resources. Any information or comments you may be able to provide will be appreciated. If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Ken Shingleton at 918-669-7661.

Sincerely,

Stephen L. Nolen

Chief, Planning and

Environmental Division



November 1, 2013

Planning and Environmental Division

Mekko Tiger Hobia Kialegee Tribal Town, Oklahoma P.O. Box 332 Wetumka, OK 74883

Dear Mekko Hobia:

This letter is to initiate consultation as required by Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 (as amended) for the proposed lease of two parcels of federal land along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS). Both parcels of federal land are owned and managed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa District.

Johnston's Port 33 on the MKARNS plans to lease the land parcels for the purpose of constructing barge fleeting areas on the navigation system. In order to accommodate barge traffic in the planned locations, the channels will require dredging. Consequently, dredge material will be pumped into dredge disposal pits, which will be constructed on the land parcels proposed for lease. The proposed lease areas are located in W % Sec. 15, T20N, R16E and W % Sec. 28, T20N, R16E, Rogers, County, Oklahoma.

The proposed dredge disposal pits will be constructed by use of heavy equipment, including bulldozers, backhoes, and trackhoes. For each disposal pit, bulldozers will push existing soil into berms to form a "bowl" covering several acres of government property. Backhoes and trackhoes will excavate the bottom of each "bowl" approximately 5-10 feet in depth, and that material will be utilized to further build up the edges of the pit.

Please review this area for information that you may be willing to share with us on archaeological or historic sites, sacred sites, or traditional cultural properties that may be significant to you. Information you may be able to provide will assist us in assessing the effects of the proposed project on cultural resources. Any information or comments you may be able to provide will be appreciated. If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Ken Shingleton at 918-669-7661.

Sincerely,

Stephen L. Nolen

Chief, Planning and

Environmental Division



November 1, 2013

Planning and Environmental Division

Principal Chief A.D. Ellis Muscogee (Creek) Nation, Oklahoma P.O. Box 580 Okmulgee, OK 74447

Dear Chief Ellis:

This letter is to initiate consultation as required by Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 (as amended) for the proposed lease of two parcels of federal land along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS). Both parcels of federal land are owned and managed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa District.

Johnston's Port 33 on the MKARNS plans to lease the land parcels for the purpose of constructing barge fleeting areas on the navigation system. In order to accommodate barge traffic in the planned locations, the channels will require dredging. Consequently, dredge material will be pumped into dredge disposal pits, which will be constructed on the land parcels proposed for lease. The proposed lease areas are located in W ½ Sec. 15, T20N, R16E and W ½ Sec. 28, T20N, R16E, Rogers, County, Oklahoma.

The proposed dredge disposal pits will be constructed by use of heavy equipment, including bulldozers, backhoes, and trackhoes. For each disposal pit, bulldozers will push existing soil into berms to form a "bowl" covering several acres of government property. Backhoes and trackhoes will excavate the bottom of each "bowl" approximately 5-10 feet in depth, and that material will be utilized to further build up the edges of the pit.

Please review this area for information that you may be willing to share with us on archaeological or historic sites, sacred sites, or traditional cultural properties that may be significant to you. Information you may be able to provide will assist us in assessing the effects of the proposed project on cultural resources. Any information or comments you may be able to provide will be appreciated. If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Ken Shingleton at 918-669-7661.

Sincerely,

Stephen L. Nolen

Chief, Planning and

Environmental Division



November 1, 2013

Planning and Environmental Division

Principal Chief John Red Eagle Osage Nation, Oklahoma P.O. Box 779 Pawhuska, OK 74056

Dear Chief Red Eagle:

This letter is to initiate consultation as required by Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 (as amended) for the proposed lease of two parcels of federal land along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS). Both parcels of federal land are owned and managed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa District.

Johnston's Port 33 on the MKARNS plans to lease the land parcels for the purpose of constructing barge fleeting areas on the navigation system. In order to accommodate barge traffic in the planned locations, the channels will require dredging. Consequently, dredge material will be pumped into dredge disposal pits, which will be constructed on the land parcels proposed for lease. The proposed lease areas are located in W % Sec. 15, T20N, R16E and W % Sec. 28, T20N, R16E, Rogers, County, Oklahoma.

The proposed dredge disposal pits will be constructed by use of heavy equipment, including bulldozers, backhoes, and trackhoes. For each disposal pit, bulldozers will push existing soil into berms to form a "bowl" covering several acres of government property. Backhoes and trackhoes will excavate the bottom of each "bowl" approximately 5-10 feet in depth, and that material will be utilized to further build up the edges of the pit.

Please review this area for information that you may be willing to share with us on archaeological or historic sites, sacred sites, or traditional cultural properties that may be significant to you. Information you may be able to provide will assist us in assessing the effects of the proposed project on cultural resources. Any information or comments you may be able to provide will be appreciated. If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Ken Shingleton at 918-669-7661.

Sincerely,

Stephen L. Nolen

Chief, Planning and

Environmental Division



November 1, 2013

Planning and Environmental Division

Principal Chief Leonard Harjo Seminole Nation of Oklahoma P.O. Box 1498 Wewoka, OK 74884

Dear Chief Harjo:

This letter is to initiate consultation as required by Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 (as amended) for the proposed lease of two parcels of federal land along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS). Both parcels of federal land are owned and managed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa District.

Johnston's Port 33 on the MKARNS plans to lease the land parcels for the purpose of constructing barge fleeting areas on the navigation system. In order to accommodate barge traffic in the planned locations, the channels will require dredging. Consequently, dredge material will be pumped into dredge disposal pits, which will be constructed on the land parcels proposed for lease. The proposed lease areas are located in W % Sec. 15, T20N, R16E and W % Sec. 28, T20N, R16E, Rogers, County, Oklahoma.

The proposed dredge disposal pits will be constructed by use of heavy equipment, including bulldozers, backhoes, and trackhoes. For each disposal pit, bulldozers will push existing soil into berms to form a "bowl" covering several acres of government property. Backhoes and trackhoes will excavate the bottom of each "bowl" approximately 5-10 feet in depth, and that material will be utilized to further build up the edges of the pit.

Please review this area for information that you may be willing to share with us on archaeological or historic sites, sacred sites, or traditional cultural properties that may be significant to you. Information you may be able to provide will assist us in assessing the effects of the proposed project on cultural resources. Any information or comments you may be able to provide will be appreciated. If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Ken Shingleton at 918-669-7661.

Sincerely,

Stephen L. Nolen

Chief, Planning and

Environmental Division



November 1, 2013

Planning and Environmental Division

Mekko George Scott Thlopthlocco Tribal Town, Oklahoma P.O. Box 188 Okemah, OK 74859

Dear Mekko Scott:

This letter is to initiate consultation as required by Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 (as amended) for the proposed lease of two parcels of federal land along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS). Both parcels of federal land are owned and managed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa District.

Johnston's Port 33 on the MKARNS plans to lease the land parcels for the purpose of constructing barge fleeting areas on the navigation system. In order to accommodate barge traffic in the planned locations, the channels will require dredging. Consequently, dredge material will be pumped into dredge disposal pits, which will be constructed on the land parcels proposed for lease. The proposed lease areas are located in W % Sec. 15, T20N, R16E and W % Sec. 28, T20N, R16E, Rogers, County, Oklahoma.

The proposed dredge disposal pits will be constructed by use of heavy equipment, including bulldozers, backhoes, and trackhoes. For each disposal pit, bulldozers will push existing soil into berms to form a "bowl" covering several acres of government property. Backhoes and trackhoes will excavate the bottom of each "bowl" approximately 5-10 feet in depth, and that material will be utilized to further build up the edges of the pit.

Please review this area for information that you may be willing to share with us on archaeological or historic sites, sacred sites, or traditional cultural properties that may be significant to you. Information you may be able to provide will assist us in assessing the effects of the proposed project on cultural resources. Any information or comments you may be able to provide will be appreciated. If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Ken Shingleton at 918-669-7661.

Sincerely,

Stephen L. Nolen

Chief, Planning and

Environmental Division



November 1, 2013

Planning and Environmental Division

Chief George Wickliffe
United Keetoowah Band
of Cherokee Indians in Oklahoma
P.O. Box 746
Tahlequah, OK 74465-0746

Dear Chief Wickliffe:

This letter is to initiate consultation as required by Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 (as amended) for the proposed lease of two parcels of federal land along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS). Both parcels of federal land are owned and managed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa District.

Johnston's Port 33 on the MKARNS plans to lease the land parcels for the purpose of constructing barge fleeting areas on the navigation system. In order to accommodate barge traffic in the planned locations, the channels will require dredging. Consequently, dredge material will be pumped into dredge disposal pits, which will be constructed on the land parcels proposed for lease. The proposed lease areas are located in W ½ Sec. 15, T20N, R16E and W ½ Sec. 28, T20N, R16E, Rogers, County, Oklahoma.

The proposed dredge disposal pits will be constructed by use of heavy equipment, including bulldozers, backhoes, and trackhoes. For each disposal pit, bulldozers will push existing soil into berms to form a "bowl" covering several acres of government property. Backhoes and trackhoes will excavate the bottom of each "bowl" approximately 5-10 feet in depth, and that material will be utilized to further build up the edges of the pit.

In order to comply with Section 106, Johnston's Port 33 asked Dr. Don Henry of the University of Tulsa to conduct pedestrian archaeological survey and to investigate the project area's potential for buried cultural horizons (see enclosed report). As the enclosed report illustrates, soils at both locations consist of dredge material derived from the initial

excavation and construction of MKARNS several decades ago. This aged dredge material is 10-15 feet thick in most places. Because each dredge disposal pit will be excavated to only 10 feet thick in approximate depth, the construction of those disposal pits does not have the potential to affect historic properties. Accordingly, no archaeological materials were identified during the investigation.

Please review this area for information that you may be willing to share with us on archaeological or historic sites, sacred sites, or traditional cultural properties that may be significant to you. Information you may be able to provide will assist us in assessing the effects of the proposed project on cultural resources. Any information or comments you may be able to provide will be appreciated. If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Ken Shingleton at 918-669-7661.

Sincerely,

Stephen L. Nolen Chief, Planning and

Environmental Division



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, TULSA DISTRICT 1645 SOUTH 101 EAST AVENUE TULSA OK 74128-4609

November 1, 2013

Planning and Environmental Division

President Terri Parton Wichita and Affiliated Tribes of Oklahoma P.O. Box 729 Anadarko, OK 73005

Dear President Parton:

This letter is to initiate consultation as required by Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 (as amended) for the proposed lease of two parcels of federal land along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS). Both parcels of federal land are owned and managed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa District.

Johnston's Port 33 on the MKARNS plans to lease the land parcels for the purpose of constructing barge fleeting areas on the navigation system. In order to accommodate barge traffic in the planned locations, the channels will require dredging. Consequently, dredge material will be pumped into dredge disposal pits, which will be constructed on the land parcels proposed for lease. The proposed lease areas are located in W ½ Sec. 15, T20N, R16E and W ½ Sec. 28, T20N, R16E, Rogers, County, Oklahoma.

The proposed dredge disposal pits will be constructed by use of heavy equipment, including bulldozers, backhoes, and trackhoes. For each disposal pit, bulldozers will push existing soil into berms to form a "bowl" covering several acres of government property. Backhoes and trackhoes will excavate the bottom of each "bowl" approximately 5-10 feet in depth, and that material will be utilized to further build up the edges of the pit.

In order to comply with Section 106, Johnston's Port 33 asked Dr. Don Henry of the University of Tulsa to conduct pedestrian archaeological survey and to investigate the project area's potential for buried cultural horizons (see enclosed report). As the enclosed report illustrates, soils at both locations consist of dredge material derived from the initial excavation and construction of MKARNS several decades ago. This aged dredge material is 10-15 feet thick in most places.

Because each dredge disposal pit will be excavated to only 10 feet thick in approximate depth, the construction of those disposal pits does not have the potential to affect historic properties. Accordingly, no archaeological materials were identified during the investigation.

Please review this area for information that you may be willing to share with us on archaeological or historic sites, sacred sites, or traditional cultural properties that may be significant to you. Information you may be able to provide will assist us in assessing the effects of the proposed project on cultural resources. Any information or comments you may be able to provide will be appreciated. If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Ken Shingleton at 918-669-7661.

Sincerely,

Stephen L. Nolen

Chief, Planning and

Environmental Division

Enclosure



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE OKLAHOMA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE 9014 EAST 21ST STREET TULSA, OK 74129

PHONE: (918)581-7458 FAX: (918)581-7467 URL: www.fws.gov/southwest/es/Oklahoma/



Consultation Tracking Number: 02EKOK00-2012-SLI-1106 July 30, 2012

Project Name: Johnstons Port 33 Proposed Dredging

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project

location, and/or may be affected by your proposed project.

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, and proposed species, designated critical habitat, and candidate species that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the ECOS-IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the ECOS-IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having

similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2) (c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

http://www.fws.gov/endangered/esa-library/pdf/TOC-GLOS.PDF

Please be aware that bald and golden eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668 *et seq.*), and projects affecting these species may require development of an eagle conservation plan

(http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/eagle_guidance.html). Additionally, wind energy projects should follow the wind energy guidelines (http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/) for minimizing impacts to migratory birds and bats.

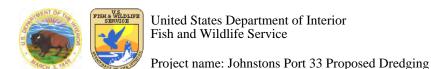
Guidance for minimizing impacts to migratory birds for projects including communications towers (e.g., cellular, digital television, radio, and emergency broadcast) can be found at: http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/towers.htm; http://www.towerkill.com; and

http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/comtow.html.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. Please include the Consultation Tracking Number in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit through our Project Review step-wise process http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/oklahoma/OKESFO%20Permit%20Home.htm.

If your species list does not contain the American burying beetle and your projects falls within Marshall, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland or Adair counties, the Service reccomends that you consider the American burying beetle in your project planning process. There is evidence to suggest (Crawford and Hoagland 2010), that the American burying beetle may occur in these counties.

Attachment



Official Species List

Provided by:

OKLAHOMA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE 9014 EAST 21ST STREET TULSA, OK 74129 (918) 581-7458 http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/Oklahoma/

Consultation Tracking Number: 02EKOK00-2012-SLI-1106

Project Type: Dredge / Excavation

Project Description: Johnstons Port 33 proposed to dredge Cutoff 18-6 lease for additional fleeting

space at river mile 432.6 in Section 28, T20 North, Range 16 East.





United States Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service

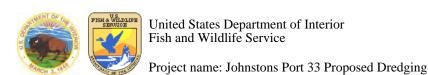
Project name: Johnstons Port 33 Proposed Dredging

Project Location Map:



Project Coordinates: MULTIPOLYGON (((-95.6187648 36.1779764, -95.6174559 36.1782543, -95.6163615 36.1787384, -95.6156964 36.1792598, -95.6151599 36.1800374, -95.6147951 36.1811295, -95.6145591 36.1820301, -95.6143016 36.1819608, -95.61472 36.1803076, -95.6153959 36.1790675, -95.6168551 36.1782543, -95.6177348 36.1778551, -95.6188292 36.1774741, -95.6187648 36.1779764)))

Project Counties: Rogers, OK



Endangered Species Act Species List

Species lists are not entirely based upon the current range of a species but may also take into consideration actions that affect a species that exists in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

American Burying beetle (Nicrophorus americanus)

Listing Status: Endangered

Arkansas darter (Etheostoma cragini)

Listing Status: Candidate

Least tern (Sterna antillarum)

Population: interior pop.
Listing Status: Endangered

Condition(s):

- Wind Turbines and Wind Farms

- Towers (i.e. radio, television, cellular, microwave, meterological)

Neosho Mucket (Lampsilis rafinesqueana)

Listing Status: Candidate

Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus)

Population: except Great Lakes watershed

Listing Status: Threatened

rabbitsfoot (Quadrula cylindrica ssp. cylindrica)

Listing Status: Candidate

Whooping crane (Grus americana)

Population: except where EXPN Listing Status: Endangered



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE OKLAHOMA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE 9014 EAST 21ST STREET TULSA, OK 74129

PHONE: (918)581-7458 FAX: (918)581-7467 URL: www.fws.gov/southwest/es/Oklahoma/



Consultation Tracking Number: 02EKOK00-2012-SLI-1107 July 30, 2012

Project Name: Johnstons Port 33 Proposed Dredging

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project

location, and/or may be affected by your proposed project.

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, and proposed species, designated critical habitat, and candidate species that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the ECOS-IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the ECOS-IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having

similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2) (c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

http://www.fws.gov/endangered/esa-library/pdf/TOC-GLOS.PDF

Please be aware that bald and golden eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668 *et seq.*), and projects affecting these species may require development of an eagle conservation plan

(http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/eagle_guidance.html). Additionally, wind energy projects should follow the wind energy guidelines (http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/) for minimizing impacts to migratory birds and bats.

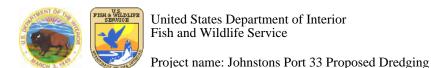
Guidance for minimizing impacts to migratory birds for projects including communications towers (e.g., cellular, digital television, radio, and emergency broadcast) can be found at: http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/towers.htm; http://www.towerkill.com; and

http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/comtow.html.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. Please include the Consultation Tracking Number in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit through our Project Review step-wise process http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/oklahoma/OKESFO%20Permit%20Home.htm.

If your species list does not contain the American burying beetle and your projects falls within Marshall, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland or Adair counties, the Service reccomends that you consider the American burying beetle in your project planning process. There is evidence to suggest (Crawford and Hoagland 2010), that the American burying beetle may occur in these counties.

Attachment



Official Species List

Provided by:

OKLAHOMA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE 9014 EAST 21ST STREET TULSA, OK 74129 (918) 581-7458 http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/Oklahoma/

Consultation Tracking Number: 02EKOK00-2012-SLI-1107

Project Type: Dredge / Excavation

Project Description: Johnstons Port 33 proposes to construct a dredge spoil pond on the island to

the immediate west of Cutoff 18-6 lease location.





United States Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service

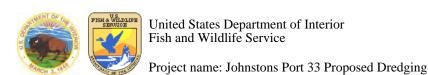
Project name: Johnstons Port 33 Proposed Dredging

Project Location Map:



Project Coordinates: MULTIPOLYGON (((-95.6181161 36.1784048, -95.6173222 36.1843108, -95.614919 36.1838605, -95.6148149 36.1826308, -95.6154983 36.179825, -95.6168716 36.1788205, -95.6181161 36.1784048)))

Project Counties: Rogers, OK



Endangered Species Act Species List

Species lists are not entirely based upon the current range of a species but may also take into consideration actions that affect a species that exists in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

American Burying beetle (Nicrophorus americanus)

Listing Status: Endangered

Arkansas darter (Etheostoma cragini)

Listing Status: Candidate

Least tern (Sterna antillarum)

Population: interior pop.
Listing Status: Endangered

Condition(s):

- Wind Turbines and Wind Farms

- Towers (i.e. radio, television, cellular, microwave, meterological)

Neosho Mucket (Lampsilis rafinesqueana)

Listing Status: Candidate

Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus)

Population: except Great Lakes watershed

Listing Status: Threatened

rabbitsfoot (Quadrula cylindrica ssp. cylindrica)

Listing Status: Candidate

Whooping crane (Grus americana)

Population: except where EXPN Listing Status: Endangered



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE OKLAHOMA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE 9014 EAST 21ST STREET TULSA, OK 74129

PISH & WILDLIFE
SERVICE

PHONE: (918)581-7458 FAX: (918)581-7467 URL: www.fws.gov/southwest/es/Oklahoma/

Consultation Tracking Number: 02EKOK00-2012-SLI-1105 July 30, 2012

Project Name: Johnstons Port 33 Proposed Dredging

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project

location, and/or may be affected by your proposed project.

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, and proposed species, designated critical habitat, and candidate species that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the ECOS-IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the ECOS-IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having

similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2) (c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

http://www.fws.gov/endangered/esa-library/pdf/TOC-GLOS.PDF

Please be aware that bald and golden eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668 *et seq.*), and projects affecting these species may require development of an eagle conservation plan

(http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/eagle_guidance.html). Additionally, wind energy projects should follow the wind energy guidelines (http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/) for minimizing impacts to migratory birds and bats.

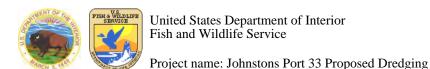
Guidance for minimizing impacts to migratory birds for projects including communications towers (e.g., cellular, digital television, radio, and emergency broadcast) can be found at: http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/towers.htm; http://www.towerkill.com; and

http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/comtow.html.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. Please include the Consultation Tracking Number in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit through our Project Review step-wise process http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/oklahoma/OKESFO%20Permit%20Home.htm.

If your species list does not contain the American burying beetle and your projects falls within Marshall, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland or Adair counties, the Service reccomends that you consider the American burying beetle in your project planning process. There is evidence to suggest (Crawford and Hoagland 2010), that the American burying beetle may occur in these counties.

Attachment



Official Species List

Provided by:

OKLAHOMA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE 9014 EAST 21ST STREET TULSA, OK 74129 (918) 581-7458 http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/Oklahoma/

Consultation Tracking Number: 02EKOK00-2012-SLI-1105

Project Type: Dredge / Excavation

Project Description: Johnstons Port 33 proposes to dredge Cutoff 18-9 ar river mile 435.8 on the right descending bank for additional fleeting space in Sections 9, 15, and 16, T20 North, Range 16

East.





United States Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service

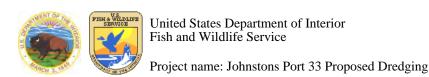
Project name: Johnstons Port 33 Proposed Dredging

Project Location Map:



Project Coordinates: MULTIPOLYGON (((-95.5986772 36.2195171, -95.6010376 36.2196383, -95.6029269 36.2201576, -95.60387 36.2210751, -95.6046425 36.222131, -95.60518 36.2231861, -95.6047508 36.2233947, -95.6041929 36.2222868, -95.6035063 36.2212136, -95.6023046 36.2204519, -95.6010601 36.2202095, -95.5987212 36.2200191, -95.5986772 36.2195171)))

Project Counties: Rogers, OK



Endangered Species Act Species List

Species lists are not entirely based upon the current range of a species but may also take into consideration actions that affect a species that exists in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

American Burying beetle (Nicrophorus americanus)

Listing Status: Endangered

Arkansas darter (Etheostoma cragini)

Listing Status: Candidate

Least tern (Sterna antillarum)

Population: interior pop.
Listing Status: Endangered

Condition(s):

- Wind Turbines and Wind Farms

- Towers (i.e. radio, television, cellular, microwave, meterological)

Neosho Mucket (Lampsilis rafinesqueana)

Listing Status: Candidate

Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus)

Population: except Great Lakes watershed

Listing Status: Threatened

rabbitsfoot (Quadrula cylindrica ssp. cylindrica)

Listing Status: Candidate

Whooping crane (Grus americana)

Population: except where EXPN Listing Status: Endangered



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE OKLAHOMA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE 9014 EAST 21ST STREET TULSA, OK 74129

PHONE: (918)581-7458 FAX: (918)581-7467 URL: www.fws.gov/southwest/es/Oklahoma/



Consultation Tracking Number: 02EKOK00-2012-SLI-1108

July 30, 2012

Project Name: Johnstons Port 33 Dredging

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project

location, and/or may be affected by your proposed project.

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, and proposed species, designated critical habitat, and candidate species that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the ECOS-IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the ECOS-IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having

similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2) (c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

http://www.fws.gov/endangered/esa-library/pdf/TOC-GLOS.PDF

Please be aware that bald and golden eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668 *et seq.*), and projects affecting these species may require development of an eagle conservation plan

(http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/eagle_guidance.html). Additionally, wind energy projects should follow the wind energy guidelines (http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/) for minimizing impacts to migratory birds and bats.

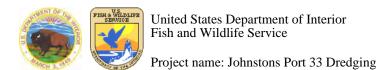
Guidance for minimizing impacts to migratory birds for projects including communications towers (e.g., cellular, digital television, radio, and emergency broadcast) can be found at: http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/towers.htm; http://www.towerkill.com; and

http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/comtow.html.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. Please include the Consultation Tracking Number in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit through our Project Review step-wise process http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/oklahoma/OKESFO%20Permit%20Home.htm.

If your species list does not contain the American burying beetle and your projects falls within Marshall, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland or Adair counties, the Service reccomends that you consider the American burying beetle in your project planning process. There is evidence to suggest (Crawford and Hoagland 2010), that the American burying beetle may occur in these counties.

Attachment



Official Species List

Provided by:

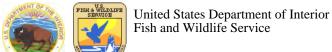
OKLAHOMA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE 9014 EAST 21ST STREET TULSA, OK 74129 (918) 581-7458 http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/Oklahoma/

Consultation Tracking Number: 02EKOK00-2012-SLI-1108

Project Type: Dredge / Excavation

Project Description: A dredge pond is proposed to be constructed south of the proposed location of

dredging of Cutoff 18-9.



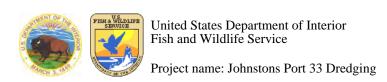
Project name: Johnstons Port 33 Dredging

Project Location Map:



Project Coordinates: MULTIPOLYGON (((-95.5995542 36.2124625, -95.6008417 36.212601, -95.6000692 36.2189355, -95.5987817 36.2188299, -95.5988246 36.2156099, -95.5995542 36.2124625)))

Project Counties: Rogers, OK



Endangered Species Act Species List

Species lists are not entirely based upon the current range of a species but may also take into consideration actions that affect a species that exists in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

American Burying beetle (Nicrophorus americanus)

Listing Status: Endangered

Arkansas darter (Etheostoma cragini)

Listing Status: Candidate

Least tern (Sterna antillarum)

Population: interior pop.
Listing Status: Endangered

Condition(s):

- Wind Turbines and Wind Farms

- Towers (i.e. radio, television, cellular, microwave, meterological)

Neosho Mucket (Lampsilis rafinesqueana)

Listing Status: Candidate

Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus)

Population: except Great Lakes watershed

Listing Status: Threatened

rabbitsfoot (Quadrula cylindrica ssp. cylindrica)

Listing Status: Candidate

Whooping crane (Grus americana)

Population: except where EXPN Listing Status: Endangered



STEVEN A. THOMPSON Executive Director

OKLAHOMA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

MARY FALLIN Governor

July 19, 2012

Mr. David Bednar, Jr. Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc. P.O. Box 5446 Fort Smith, AR 72913

Re: Proposed cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Pond project – Rogers County, Oklahoma

Dear Mr. Bednar,

In response to your request, we have completed a general environmental review of the above referenced project. Based upon the current available information, we have no comments or objections.

Attached is a list of environmental recommendations that you should consider as you complete your project.

If you have any questions or need clarification, please contact me at 405.702.1077, 1.800.869.1400 or jennifer.wright@deq.ok.gov.

Best Wishes,

Jennifer Wright

External Affairs Manager

Enclosure

AIR, LAND & WATER

Recommendations for General Construction/Improvement Projects

During the environmental review process for general construction/improvement projects, the following recommendations are offered to assist in ensuring environmental compliance throughout the project.

- Any project which includes the removal or installation of water and/or sewer lines shall conform to all relevant local and/or state plumbing codes.
- Any project which includes the removal of paint shall conform to all relevant lead-based paint regulations.
- Any project which includes the handling and/or removal of asbestos shall conform to all relevant asbestos regulations.
- During any construction, demolition, and/or rehabilitation reasonable precautions should be taken to protect air quality by minimizing fugitive dust emissions.
- If construction, demolition, and/or rehabilitation will disturb more than one acre of land, a determination should be made as to whether an Oklahoma Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (OPDES) permit for storm water is required during the construction phase.
- Any solid or hazardous waste from the site shall be recycled and/or disposed of in accordance with all relevant solid waste and/or RCRA regulations.





This publication is issued by the Oklahoma Department of Environmental Quality authorized by Steven A. Thompson, Executive Director. Copies have been prepared at a cost of \$0.0535 each. Copies have been deposited with the publications clearinghouse of the Oklahoma Department of Libraries. (\fact sheets\sels\GenConstructionImprovement) 3/2012.

United States Department of Agriculture



Natural Resources Conservation Service Claremore Field Office 1900 W. Will Rogers Circle, Ste C Claremore, Oklahoma 74017 Telephone (918) 341-0536, Ext. #3

August 16, 2012

Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc. David Bednar P.O. Box 5446 Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913

RE: Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds. Rogers County

I have reviewed the project and find that there are no significant environmental impacts.

If I can provide more information or if you have any questions please contact me.

Cord Colwell

District Conservationist

Claremore FO



Oklahoma Archeological Survey

THE UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA

July 23, 2012

David Bednar, Jr.
Eagle Environmental Consulting
PO Box 335
Vinita, Oklahoma 74301

Re: Proposed additional fleeting capacity along the McClellan Kerr Arkansus River Navigation System north of Johnstons Port 33 – cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and dredge disposal ponds. Legal Description: Sections 9. 15, 16, 28, T20N R16E, Rogers County, Oklahoma.

Dear Mr. Bednar:

The Community Assistance Program staff of the Oklahoma Archeological Survey has reviewed the above referenced project in order to identify areas that may potentially contain prehistoric or historic archeological materials (historic properties). The location of your project has been crosschecked with the state site files containing approximately 18,000 archaeological sites, which are currently recorded for the state of Oklahoma. No sites are listed in your project area, but based on the topographic and hydrologic setting of your project, archeological materials are likely to be encountered. An archaeological field inspection is considered necessary prior to project construction in order to identify significant archaeological resources that may exist in the project area. Please contact this office at (405) 325-7211 if you require additional information on this project.

This environmental review and evaluation is performed in order to locate, record, and preserve Oklahoma's prehistoric and historic cultural heritage in cooperation with the State Historic Preservation Office, Oklahoma Historical Society, and you must also have a letter from that office to document your consultation pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. In addition to our review comments, under 36CFR Part 800.3 you are reminded of your responsibility to consult with the appropriate Native American tribe/groups to identify any concerns they may have pertaining to this undertaking and potential impacts to properties of traditional and/or ceremonial value. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Ali Livesay
Staff Archaeologist

Robert L. Brooks State Archaeologist

:ls

Cc: SHPO

MARY FALLIN GOVERNOR

TODD LAMB LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR



MIKE THRALLS EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

BEN POLLARD ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

Responsible Care For Oklahoma's Natural Resources

July 31, 2012

David Bednar, Jr.
Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc.
PO Box 5446
Fort Smith. Arkansas 72913

RE: Solicitation of Views

Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds

Rogers County, Oklahoma

Dear Mr. Bednar:

Your request for views for the referenced project, as described in your letter of July 13, 2012 has been reviewed using the Soil Survey of Rogers County and the US Fish and Wildlife Service National Wetland Inventory maps. Neither hydric soils nor wetlands are indicated on the maps. It is likely, however, that fringe wetlands occur in the proposed dredge area. It is the opinion of the Oklahoma Conservation Commission (OCC) that at the appropriate time, the US Army Corps of Engineers should carefully consider this proposal before a determination is issued.

In addition, the OCC has concern over the construction and maintenance of the dredge spoil ponds. Little information is provided in regards to these ponds. From the maps, it appears that the proposed pond locations are upland sites but in proximity to the channel. Specifically, the OCC is concerned about reintroduction of sediment, potentially sediment containing pollutants, into the main stem of the Verdigris River. The OCC asks that this project go through a careful planning and review process before permits are issued, so that immediate and future impacts are minimized.

And finally, the OCC recognizes the benefits of stable, natural undisturbed riparian areas in the protection of water quality. Although this system is highly modified to meet the needs of society, the system benefits greatly from stable banks and connected floodplains. Careful and thorough planning should account for these functions that are lost in the spoil pond areas.

If you have any further questions or concerns, please contact me at 405/522-6908.

Sincerely,

Brooks Tramell

Wetlands Program Coordinator

Brothe K Framel

Water Quality Division

cc: Wetlands file



STATE OF OKLAHOMA WATER RESOURCES BOARD

www.owrb.ok.gov

OKLAHOMA WATER RESOURCES BOARD

Planning & Management Division Oklahoma City, OK

PUBLIC NOTICE REVIEW

We have no comments to offer.	X We offer the foll	lowing comments.
-------------------------------	---------------------	------------------

WE RECOMMEND THAT YOU CONTACT THE LOCAL FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR FOR POSSIBLE PERMIT REQUIREMENTS FOR THIS

PROJECT. THE OWRB WEB SITE, www.owrb.ok.gov, contains a directory of floodplain administrators and is located under forms/floodplain management/floodplain administrators, listed alphabetically by name of community. If this development would fall on STATE OWNED or operated property, a floodplain development permit is required from OWRB. The Chapter 55 Rules and permit application for this requirement can be found on the OWRB web site listed above. If this project is proposed in a non-participating community, try to ensure that this project is completed so that it is reasonably safe from flooding and so that it does not flood adjacent property if at all possible.

Reviewer:	Cathy Poage, CF	FM Date:	07/26/2012

Project Name: Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 & 18-9 Lease & Construction of 2 Dredge Disposal Ponds, Located in Sections 9, 15, 16, & 28, T20N, R16EIM Rogers County, OK

FIRM Name: Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc., David Bednar, Jr.

* Rogers County participates in the NFIP and has a floodplain development permitting system. Please see paragraph above.







DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS, TULSA DISTRICT 1645 SOUTH 101ST EAST AVENUE TULSA, OKLAHOMA 74128-4609

July 30, 2012

Regulatory Office

Mr. David Bednar, Jr. Eagle Environmental Consulting Inc. Post Office Box 5446 Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913

Dear Mr. Bednar:

Please reference your July 13, 2012 correspondence regarding: Solicitation of Views, Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds, Rogers County, Oklahoma. We have reviewed the submitted data to determine whether a Department of the Army (DA) permit would be required pursuant to Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

A preliminary review indicates possible jurisdictional waters or wetlands may be present on described lands within the proposal. A DA Section 10 permit would be required for any proposed dredging activity within the described area of the Verdigris River and a DA Section 404 permit may be required if the proposed activity requires placement of dredge or fill material into these areas.

We ask that you re-submit your request with more detailed site specific information, including construction plans, concerning any planned impacts to possible jurisdictional areas which may be present on the described lands.

Your request has been assigned Identification Number SWT-2012-519. Please reference this number during any future correspondence. If you have any questions please contact Mr. Ed Parisotto at 918-669-7549.

Sincerely,

Andrew R. Commer

Chief, Regulatory Office



Dr. Dixie Bounds U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 9014 E. 21st Street Tulsa, Oklahoma 74129

RE: Solicitation of Views

Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds

Rogers County, Oklahoma

Dear Dr. Bounds.

Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc. (EEC) has been retained by Johnston's Port 33, Inc. to prepare an environmental assessment (EA) concerning the need for additional fleeting capacity along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS) north of Johnston's Port 33. Cutoff 18-9 Lease is proposed for dredging to accommodate additional fleeting space and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 435.8 in Sections 9, 15, and 16 in Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge pond is proposed to be constructed to the south. Cutoff 18-6 Lease is proposed for dredging for additional fleeting storage and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 432.6 in Section 28, Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge disposal pond is proposed to be constructed on the island to the immediate west. The proposed project is subject to the issuance of a Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act permit and approval of a real estate easement//license from the United States Army Corps of Engineers. The purpose of this EA is to identify and address any potential impacts associated with the proposed project in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and all other applicable laws. An aerial and topographic view of each site is provided on the attached map.

Views from federal, state, and local agencies with special expertise are requested to assist in the early identification of potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project. We are asking for your comments regarding available and pertinent data you might have to assist in this assessment. We would appreciate any information you might have relating to your specific involvement. To meet our expedited schedule to avoid and/or minimize potential construction-related impacts, we would appreciate your comments by August 11, 2012. Replies should be addressed to David Bednar, Jr., Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc, P.O. Box 5446, Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913 or by e-mail at david@eagle-env.com. Thank you for your cooperation and prompt response.

Sincerely,

EAGLE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING, INC.

Steven R. Votaw Project Manager

Attachment



Mr. Ron Hilliard USDA-NRCS 100 USDA, Suite 206 Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074

RE: Solicitation of Views

Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds

Rogers County, Oklahoma

Dear Mr. Hilliard,

Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc. (EEC) has been retained by Johnston's Port 33, Inc. to prepare an environmental assessment (EA) concerning the need for additional fleeting capacity along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS) north of Johnston's Port 33. Cutoff 18-9 Lease is proposed for dredging to accommodate additional fleeting space and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 435.8 in Sections 9, 15, and 16 in Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge pond is proposed to be constructed to the south. Cutoff 18-6 Lease is proposed for dredging for additional fleeting storage and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 432.6 in Section 28, Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge disposal pond is proposed to be constructed on the island to the immediate west. The proposed project is subject to the issuance of a Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act permit and approval of a real estate easement//license from the United States Army Corps of Engineers. The purpose of this EA is to identify and address any potential impacts associated with the proposed project in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and all other applicable laws. An aerial and topographic view of each site is provided on the attached map.

Views from federal, state, and local agencies with special expertise are requested to assist in the early identification of potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project. We are asking for your comments regarding available and pertinent data you might have to assist in this assessment. We would appreciate any information you might have relating to your specific involvement. To meet our expedited schedule to avoid and/or minimize potential construction-related impacts, we would appreciate your comments by August 11, 2012. Replies should be addressed to David Bednar, Jr., Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc, P.O. Box 5446, Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913 or by e-mail at david@eagle-env.com. Thank you for your cooperation and prompt response.

Sincerely,

EAGLE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING, INC.

Steven R. Votaw Project Manager

Attachment



Mr. Richard Hatcher Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation P.O. Box 53465 Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73152

RE: Solicitation of Views

Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds

Rogers County, Oklahoma

Dear Mr. Hatcher,

Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc. (EEC) has been retained by Johnston's Port 33, Inc. to prepare an environmental assessment (EA) concerning the need for additional fleeting capacity along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS) north of Johnston's Port 33. Cutoff 18-9 Lease is proposed for dredging to accommodate additional fleeting space and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 435.8 in Sections 9, 15, and 16 in Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge pond is proposed to be constructed to the south. Cutoff 18-6 Lease is proposed for dredging for additional fleeting storage and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 432.6 in Section 28, Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge disposal pond is proposed to be constructed on the island to the immediate west. The proposed project is subject to the issuance of a Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act permit and approval of a real estate easement//license from the United States Army Corps of Engineers. The purpose of this EA is to identify and address any potential impacts associated with the proposed project in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and all other applicable laws. An aerial and topographic view of each site is provided on the attached map.

Views from federal, state, and local agencies with special expertise are requested to assist in the early identification of potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project. We are asking for your comments regarding available and pertinent data you might have to assist in this assessment. We would appreciate any information you might have relating to your specific involvement. To meet our expedited schedule to avoid and/or minimize potential construction-related impacts, we would appreciate your comments by August 11, 2012. Replies should be addressed to David Bednar, Jr., Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc, P.O. Box 5446, Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913 or by e-mail at david@eagle-env.com. Thank you for your cooperation and prompt response.

Sincerely,

EAGLE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING, INC.

Steven R. Votaw Project Manager

Attachment



Ms. Cathy Gilmore U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 1200 Dallas, Texas 75202

RE: Solicitation of Views

Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds

Rogers County, Oklahoma

Dear Ms. Gilmore,

Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc. (EEC) has been retained by Johnston's Port 33, Inc. to prepare an environmental assessment (EA) concerning the need for additional fleeting capacity along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS) north of Johnston's Port 33. Cutoff 18-9 Lease is proposed for dredging to accommodate additional fleeting space and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 435.8 in Sections 9, 15, and 16 in Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge pond is proposed to be constructed to the south. Cutoff 18-6 Lease is proposed for dredging for additional fleeting storage and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 432.6 in Section 28, Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge disposal pond is proposed to be constructed on the island to the immediate west. The proposed project is subject to the issuance of a Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act permit and approval of a real estate easement//license from the United States Army Corps of Engineers. The purpose of this EA is to identify and address any potential impacts associated with the proposed project in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and all other applicable laws. An aerial and topographic view of each site is provided on the attached map.

Views from federal, state, and local agencies with special expertise are requested to assist in the early identification of potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project. We are asking for your comments regarding available and pertinent data you might have to assist in this assessment. We would appreciate any information you might have relating to your specific involvement. To meet our expedited schedule to avoid and/or minimize potential construction-related impacts, we would appreciate your comments by August 11, 2012. Replies should be addressed to David Bednar, Jr., Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc, P.O. Box 5446, Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913 or by e-mail at david@eagle-env.com. Thank you for your cooperation and prompt response.

Sincerely,

EAGLE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING, INC.

Steven R. Votaw Project Manager

Attachment



Mr. Ken Morris Oklahoma Water Resources Board 3800 North Classen Blvd Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73118

RE: Solicitation of Views

Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds

Rogers County, Oklahoma

Dear Mr. Morris,

Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc. (EEC) has been retained by Johnston's Port 33, Inc. to prepare an environmental assessment (EA) concerning the need for additional fleeting capacity along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS) north of Johnston's Port 33. Cutoff 18-9 Lease is proposed for dredging to accommodate additional fleeting space and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 435.8 in Sections 9, 15, and 16 in Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge pond is proposed to be constructed to the south. Cutoff 18-6 Lease is proposed for dredging for additional fleeting storage and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 432.6 in Section 28, Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge disposal pond is proposed to be constructed on the island to the immediate west. The proposed project is subject to the issuance of a Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act permit and approval of a real estate easement//license from the United States Army Corps of Engineers. The purpose of this EA is to identify and address any potential impacts associated with the proposed project in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and all other applicable laws. An aerial and topographic view of each site is provided on the attached map.

Views from federal, state, and local agencies with special expertise are requested to assist in the early identification of potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project. We are asking for your comments regarding available and pertinent data you might have to assist in this assessment. We would appreciate any information you might have relating to your specific involvement. To meet our expedited schedule to avoid and/or minimize potential construction-related impacts, we would appreciate your comments by August 11, 2012. Replies should be addressed to David Bednar, Jr., Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc, P.O. Box 5446, Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913 or by e-mail at david@eagle-env.com. Thank you for your cooperation and prompt response.

Sincerely,

EAGLE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING, INC.

Steven R. Votaw Project Manager

Attachment



Ms. Margaret Graham Oklahoma Department of Environmental Quality P.O. Box 1677 Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73101

RE: Solicitation of Views

Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds

Rogers County, Oklahoma

Dear Ms. Graham,

Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc. (EEC) has been retained by Johnston's Port 33, Inc. to prepare an environmental assessment (EA) concerning the need for additional fleeting capacity along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS) north of Johnston's Port 33. Cutoff 18-9 Lease is proposed for dredging to accommodate additional fleeting space and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 435.8 in Sections 9, 15, and 16 in Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge pond is proposed to be constructed to the south. Cutoff 18-6 Lease is proposed for dredging for additional fleeting storage and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 432.6 in Section 28, Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge disposal pond is proposed to be constructed on the island to the immediate west. The proposed project is subject to the issuance of a Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act permit and approval of a real estate easement//license from the United States Army Corps of Engineers. The purpose of this EA is to identify and address any potential impacts associated with the proposed project in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and all other applicable laws. An aerial and topographic view of each site is provided on the attached map.

Views from federal, state, and local agencies with special expertise are requested to assist in the early identification of potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project. We are asking for your comments regarding available and pertinent data you might have to assist in this assessment. We would appreciate any information you might have relating to your specific involvement. To meet our expedited schedule to avoid and/or minimize potential construction-related impacts, we would appreciate your comments by August 11, 2012. Replies should be addressed to David Bednar, Jr., Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc, P.O. Box 5446, Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913 or by e-mail at david@eagle-env.com. Thank you for your cooperation and prompt response.

Sincerely,

EAGLE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING, INC.

Steven R. Votaw Project Manager

Attachment



Dr. Robert Brooks Oklahoma Archeological Survey University of Oklahoma Norman, Oklahoma 73019

RE: Solicitation of Views

Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds

Rogers County, Oklahoma

Dear Dr. Brooks,

Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc. (EEC) has been retained by Johnston's Port 33, Inc. to prepare an environmental assessment (EA) concerning the need for additional fleeting capacity along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS) north of Johnston's Port 33. Cutoff 18-9 Lease is proposed for dredging to accommodate additional fleeting space and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 435.8 in Sections 9, 15, and 16 in Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge pond is proposed to be constructed to the south. Cutoff 18-6 Lease is proposed for dredging for additional fleeting storage and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 432.6 in Section 28, Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge disposal pond is proposed to be constructed on the island to the immediate west. The proposed project is subject to the issuance of a Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act permit and approval of a real estate easement//license from the United States Army Corps of Engineers. The purpose of this EA is to identify and address any potential impacts associated with the proposed project in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and all other applicable laws. An aerial and topographic view of each site is provided on the attached map.

Views from federal, state, and local agencies with special expertise are requested to assist in the early identification of potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project. We are asking for your comments regarding available and pertinent data you might have to assist in this assessment. We would appreciate any information you might have relating to your specific involvement. To meet our expedited schedule to avoid and/or minimize potential construction-related impacts, we would appreciate your comments by August 11, 2012. Replies should be addressed to David Bednar, Jr., Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc, P.O. Box 5446, Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913 or by e-mail at david@eagle-env.com. Thank you for your cooperation and prompt response.

Sincerely,

EAGLE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING, INC.

Steven R. Votaw Project Manager

Attachment



Mr. Andrew Commer U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1645 S. 101st East Ave Tulsa, Oklahoma 74127

RE: Solicitation of Views

Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds

Rogers County, Oklahoma

Dear Mr. Commer,

Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc. (EEC) has been retained by Johnston's Port 33, Inc. to prepare an environmental assessment (EA) concerning the need for additional fleeting capacity along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS) north of Johnston's Port 33. Cutoff 18-9 Lease is proposed for dredging to accommodate additional fleeting space and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 435.8 in Sections 9, 15, and 16 in Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge pond is proposed to be constructed to the south. Cutoff 18-6 Lease is proposed for dredging for additional fleeting storage and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 432.6 in Section 28, Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge disposal pond is proposed to be constructed on the island to the immediate west. The proposed project is subject to the issuance of a Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act permit and approval of a real estate easement//license from the United States Army Corps of Engineers. The purpose of this EA is to identify and address any potential impacts associated with the proposed project in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and all other applicable laws. An aerial and topographic view of each site is provided on the attached map.

Views from federal, state, and local agencies with special expertise are requested to assist in the early identification of potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project. We are asking for your comments regarding available and pertinent data you might have to assist in this assessment. We would appreciate any information you might have relating to your specific involvement. To meet our expedited schedule to avoid and/or minimize potential construction-related impacts, we would appreciate your comments by August 11, 2012. Replies should be addressed to David Bednar, Jr., Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc, P.O. Box 5446, Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913 or by e-mail at david@eagle-env.com. Thank you for your cooperation and prompt response.

Sincerely,

EAGLE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING, INC.

Steven R. Votaw Project Manager

Attachment

Stuy & Vitaw



Ms. Patricia Newell U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1645 S. 101st East Ave Tulsa, Oklahoma 74127

RE: Solicitation of Views

Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds

Rogers County, Oklahoma

Dear Ms. Newell,

Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc. (EEC) has been retained by Johnston's Port 33, Inc. to prepare an environmental assessment (EA) concerning the need for additional fleeting capacity along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS) north of Johnston's Port 33. Cutoff 18-9 Lease is proposed for dredging to accommodate additional fleeting space and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 435.8 in Sections 9, 15, and 16 in Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge pond is proposed to be constructed to the south. Cutoff 18-6 Lease is proposed for dredging for additional fleeting storage and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 432.6 in Section 28, Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge disposal pond is proposed to be constructed on the island to the immediate west. The proposed project is subject to the issuance of a Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act permit and approval of a real estate easement//license from the United States Army Corps of Engineers. The purpose of this EA is to identify and address any potential impacts associated with the proposed project in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and all other applicable laws. An aerial and topographic view of each site is provided on the attached map.

Views from federal, state, and local agencies with special expertise are requested to assist in the early identification of potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project. We are asking for your comments regarding available and pertinent data you might have to assist in this assessment. We would appreciate any information you might have relating to your specific involvement. To meet our expedited schedule to avoid and/or minimize potential construction-related impacts, we would appreciate your comments by August 11, 2012. Replies should be addressed to David Bednar, Jr., Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc, P.O. Box 5446, Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913 or by e-mail at david@eagle-env.com. Thank you for your cooperation and prompt response.

Sincerely,

EAGLE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING, INC.

Steven R. Votaw Project Manager

Attachment

Stuy & Vitaw



Mr. Chris Dubois Oklahoma Conservation Commission 2800 N Lincoln Blvd Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

RE: Solicitation of Views

Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds

Rogers County, Oklahoma

Dear Mr. Dubois.

Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc. (EEC) has been retained by Johnston's Port 33, Inc. to prepare an environmental assessment (EA) concerning the need for additional fleeting capacity along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS) north of Johnston's Port 33. Cutoff 18-9 Lease is proposed for dredging to accommodate additional fleeting space and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 435.8 in Sections 9, 15, and 16 in Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge pond is proposed to be constructed to the south. Cutoff 18-6 Lease is proposed for dredging for additional fleeting storage and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 432.6 in Section 28, Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge disposal pond is proposed to be constructed on the island to the immediate west. The proposed project is subject to the issuance of a Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act permit and approval of a real estate easement//license from the United States Army Corps of Engineers. The purpose of this EA is to identify and address any potential impacts associated with the proposed project in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and all other applicable laws. An aerial and topographic view of each site is provided on the attached map.

Views from federal, state, and local agencies with special expertise are requested to assist in the early identification of potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project. We are asking for your comments regarding available and pertinent data you might have to assist in this assessment. We would appreciate any information you might have relating to your specific involvement. To meet our expedited schedule to avoid and/or minimize potential construction-related impacts, we would appreciate your comments by August 11, 2012. Replies should be addressed to David Bednar, Jr., Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc, P.O. Box 5446, Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913 or by e-mail at david@eagle-env.com. Thank you for your cooperation and prompt response.

Sincerely,

EAGLE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING, INC.

Steven R. Votaw Project Manager

Attachment

Stuy & Vitaw



Ms. Megan Delozier Rogers County Floodplain Administrator 212 S. Missouri Claremore, Oklahoma 74017

RE: Solicitation of Views

Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds

Rogers County, Oklahoma

Dear Ms. Delozier,

Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc. (EEC) has been retained by Johnston's Port 33, Inc. to prepare an environmental assessment (EA) concerning the need for additional fleeting capacity along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS) north of Johnston's Port 33. Cutoff 18-9 Lease is proposed for dredging to accommodate additional fleeting space and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 435.8 in Sections 9, 15, and 16 in Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge pond is proposed to be constructed to the south. Cutoff 18-6 Lease is proposed for dredging for additional fleeting storage and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 432.6 in Section 28, Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge disposal pond is proposed to be constructed on the island to the immediate west. The proposed project is subject to the issuance of a Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act permit and approval of a real estate easement//license from the United States Army Corps of Engineers. The purpose of this EA is to identify and address any potential impacts associated with the proposed project in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and all other applicable laws. An aerial and topographic view of each site is provided on the attached map.

Views from federal, state, and local agencies with special expertise are requested to assist in the early identification of potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project. We are asking for your comments regarding available and pertinent data you might have to assist in this assessment. We would appreciate any information you might have relating to your specific involvement. To meet our expedited schedule to avoid and/or minimize potential construction-related impacts, we would appreciate your comments by August 11, 2012. Replies should be addressed to David Bednar, Jr., Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc, P.O. Box 5446, Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913 or by e-mail at david@eagle-env.com. Thank you for your cooperation and prompt response.

Sincerely,

EAGLE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING, INC.

Steven R. Votaw Project Manager

Attachment



U.S. Coast Guard Waterways Management Division 1222 Spruce Street, Suite 7103 St. Louis, Missouri 63103

RE: Solicitation of Views

Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds

Rogers County, Oklahoma

Dear Sir or Madam,

Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc. (EEC) has been retained by Johnston's Port 33, Inc. to prepare an environmental assessment (EA) concerning the need for additional fleeting capacity along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS) north of Johnston's Port 33. Cutoff 18-9 Lease is proposed for dredging to accommodate additional fleeting space and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 435.8 in Sections 9, 15, and 16 in Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge pond is proposed to be constructed to the south. Cutoff 18-6 Lease is proposed for dredging for additional fleeting storage and is located on the right descending bank at river mile 432.6 in Section 28, Township 20 North, Range 16 East. A dredge disposal pond is proposed to be constructed on the island to the immediate west. The proposed project is subject to the issuance of a Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act permit and approval of a real estate easement//license from the United States Army Corps of Engineers. The purpose of this EA is to identify and address any potential impacts associated with the proposed project in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and all other applicable laws. An aerial and topographic view of each site is provided on the attached map.

Views from federal, state, and local agencies with special expertise are requested to assist in the early identification of potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project. We are asking for your comments regarding available and pertinent data you might have to assist in this assessment. We would appreciate any information you might have relating to your specific involvement. To meet our expedited schedule to avoid and/or minimize potential construction-related impacts, we would appreciate your comments by August 11, 2012. Replies should be addressed to David Bednar, Jr., Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc, P.O. Box 5446, Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913 or by e-mail at david@eagle-env.com. Thank you for your cooperation and prompt response.

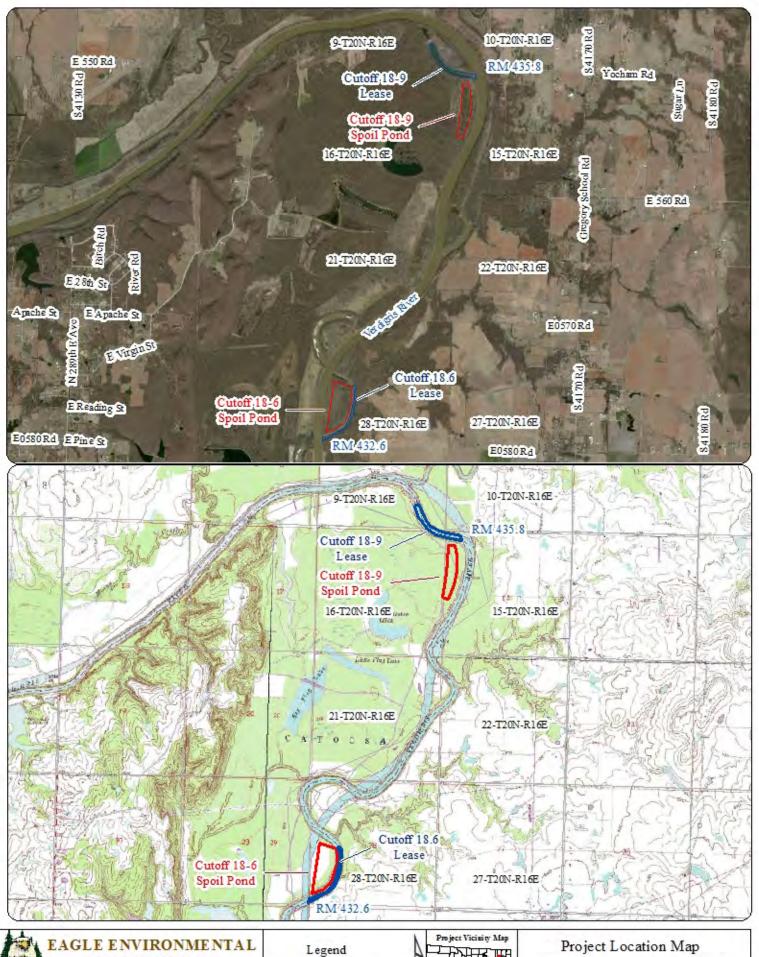
Sincerely,

EAGLE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING, INC.

Steven R. Votaw Project Manager

Attachment

tuy & Vitaur





C Spoil Pond

C Dredging Areas

Johnston's Port 33 Rogers County, Oklahoma

APPENDIX B

REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOGRAPHS

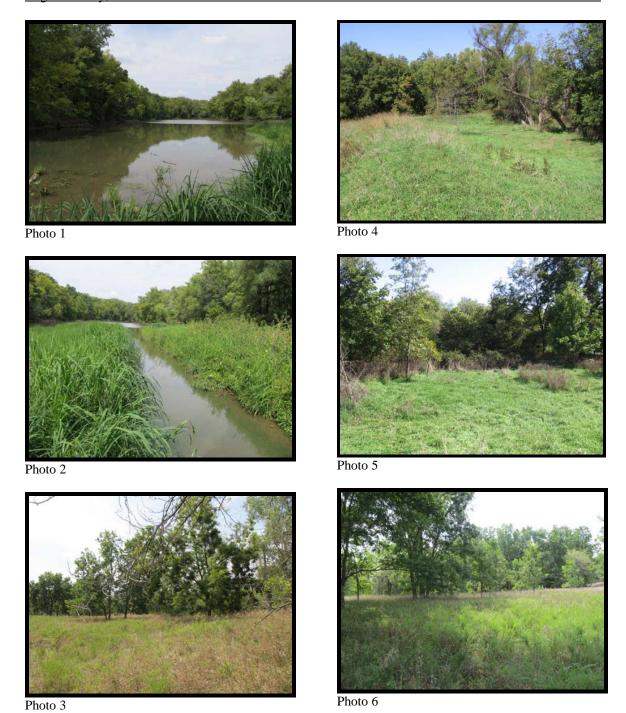


Photo 9



Photo 12





Photo 14



Photo 15



Photo 16

APPENDIX C

Potentially Jurisdictional Waters and Wetlands Evaluation

POTENTIAL JURISDICTIONAL WATERS AND WETLANDS EVALUATION

Cutoff Dredging and Spoil Pond Construction Johnston's Port 33 Rogers County, Oklahoma

Prepared for:

Johnston's Port 33, Inc. 328 N. 321 E. Avenue Catoosa, Oklahoma 74015

Prepared by:



P.O. Box 335 Vinita, Oklahoma 74301 918-272-7656 P.O. Box 544 Ft. Smith, AR 72913 918-697-8978

Field Investigation Conducted By Steve Votaw

November 2013

Steven R. Votaw President

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	PROJECT OV	TERVIEW	1
1.1	PROJECT DE	SCRIPTION	1
1.2	PROJECT LO	CATION	1
1.3	STUDY AREA	DESCRIPTION	1
2.0	WATERS AN	D WETLANDS EVALUATION	3
2.1	METHODS		3
2.2	RESULTS		4
2.3	SUMMARY		7
3.0	LITERATURI	E CITED	8
	Γ OF FIGURES URE 1 GENERA	L LOCATION MAP	3
		IC RESOURCES, CUTOFF 18-9	
		IC RESOURCES, CUTOFF 18-6	
LIST	Γ OF TABLES		
TAB	BLE 1 SOILS WI	THIN STUDY AREA	3
LIST	Г OF APENDICE	<u>es</u>	
APP	PENDIX A	SITE PHOTOGRAPHS	
APP	PENDIX B	WETLAND DATA FORMS	

1.0 PROJECT OVERVIEW

1.1 Project Description

The purpose of the proposed project is to dredge Cutoff 18-9 lease at river mile 435.8 on the right descending bank of the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS).and Cutoff Lease 18-6 on the right descending bank at river mile 432.6 to accommodate additional fleeting space. A dredge pond is proposed to be constructed to the south of Cutoff 18-9. Additionally, a dredge pond is proposed to be constructed on the island to the immediate west of Cutoff 18-6.

1.2 Project Location

The proposed project is located on the Inola 7.5 minute USGS topographic map. Cutoff 18-9 Lease and associated spoil pond would be located in Sections 9, 15, and 16 in Township 20 North, Range 16 East. Cutoff 18-6 Lease and associated spoil pond would be located in Section 28, Township 20 North, Range 16 East. The project location map is provided on **Figure 1**.

1.3 Study Area Description

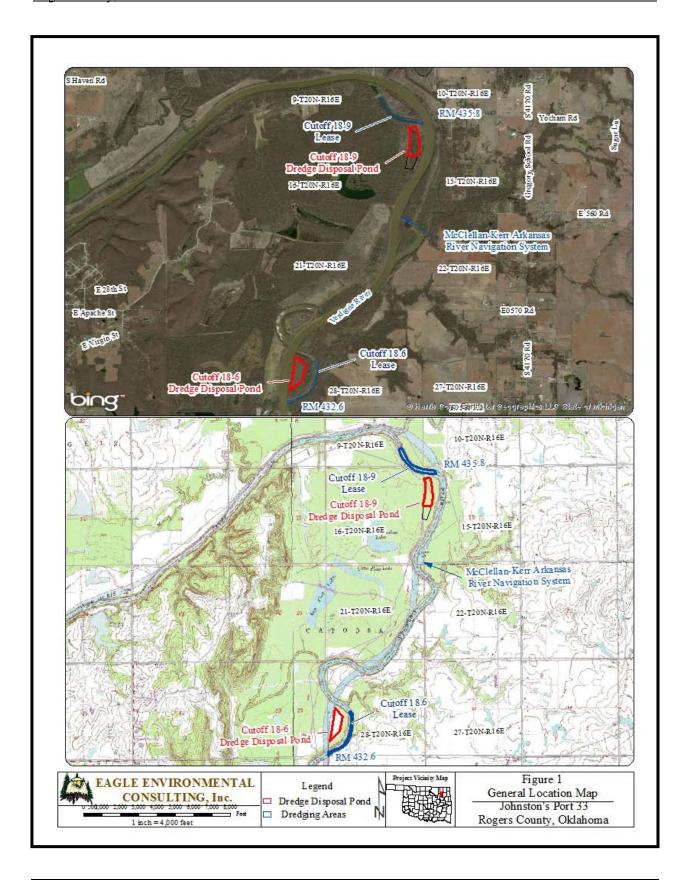
The areas investigated as part of the overall project included the existing oxbows associated with the former Verdigris River and the terrestrial areas associated with the proposed spoil ponds. All properties surveyed are under US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) ownership and administration. The terrestrial study areas associated with the proposed spoil pond locations consisted of a mixture of herbaceous and woody vegetation and is undeveloped.

Vegetation

The general habitat associated with the proposed construction of the Cutoff 18-9 Spoil Pond consisted of a mixture of woody and herbaceous species and included pecan (Carya illnoinensis), hackberry (Celtis occidentalis), hickory (Carya sp.), Kentucky coffee (Gymnocladus dioicus), honey locust (Gledtisia triacanthos), deciduous holly (Ilex decidua), Indian sea oats (Chasmanthium latifolium), fescue (Festuca arundincea), wood nettle, Sercecia (Serecia lespedeza), little bluestem (Schizachyrium scoparium) and horse nettle (Solanum carolinense). The general habitat associated with the proposed construction of the Cutoff 18-6 Spoil Pond consisted of a floodplain forestland and included green ash (Fraxinus pennsylvanica), box elder (Acer negundo), sycamore (Platanus occidentalis), hackberry (Celtis occidentalis), American elm (Ulmus americana), black walnut (Juglans nigra), grape (Vitis sp.), greenbrier (Smilax bonanox.), coralberry (Symphoricarpos orbiculatus), and deciduous holly.

Hydrology

The proposed action would consist of dredging silt and riverbed sediment from the Cutoff 18-9 and 18-6 to allow for fleeting of full draft barges. No wetlands, perennial or intermittent streams were identified within the area proposed for the spoil ponds or the pipeline that would be used to transport



dredged material from the Cutoff 18-9. The primary hydrology source associated with the project areas is the MKARNS and referenced oxbows.

Soils

The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey was used to identify soil units within the study area. Two distinct soil units were identified and included the Barge Silty Clay Loam and the Verdigris Silty Clay Loam (Table 1). No hydric soils were identified within the study area.

Table 1							
Soils Within Study Area							
Name	Soil Type	Percent Slope	Drainage Class	Hydric Rating			
Barge	Silty Clay Loam	0-1	Well Drained	Not Hydric			
Verdigris	Silty Clay Loam	3-50	Well Drained	Not Hydric			

2.0 WATERS AND WETLANDS EVALUATION

2.1 Methods

The United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Wetlands Delineation Manual (Environmental Laboratory, 1987) and the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Midwest Region* (USACE 2010) were referenced in concert to identify wetlands. Wetland areas, if observed, were to be identified using the routine on-site (level 2) method, as described in Section D of the 1987 USACE Wetlands Delineation Manual. The identification of wetlands consists of a three-parameter approach that involves determining the presence of hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology. Where differences in the two documents occur, the interim regional supplement takes precedence over the 1987 Corps Manual for applications in the Midwest Region.

Hydrophytic plant communities are determined after species identification based on the wetland status indicators (Reed, 1988) of the dominant plant species present within the sample plot. In accordance with the USACE delineation manual, plant species that have a wetland indicator status of facultative (FAC), facultative wetland (FACW), or obligate (OBL) represent hydrophytic vegetation.

Wetland hydrology implies a hydrologic regime involving periodic inundation or saturation within the upper portions of the soil profile, at sufficient frequency and for sufficient duration, during the growing season. Onsite indicators used as evidence of wetland hydrology include inundation, saturation, sediment deposition, drift lines, water marks, and scouring. Hydric soils are determined based on criteria established by the Soil Conservation Service (USDA, 2000) and described in the regional supplement. Indicators of hydric soils predominantly include soil color

and redox concentrations (reddish mottles). Matrix and redox colors, when appropriate, are identified according to Munsell Soil Color Charts (Kollormorgen, 2000).

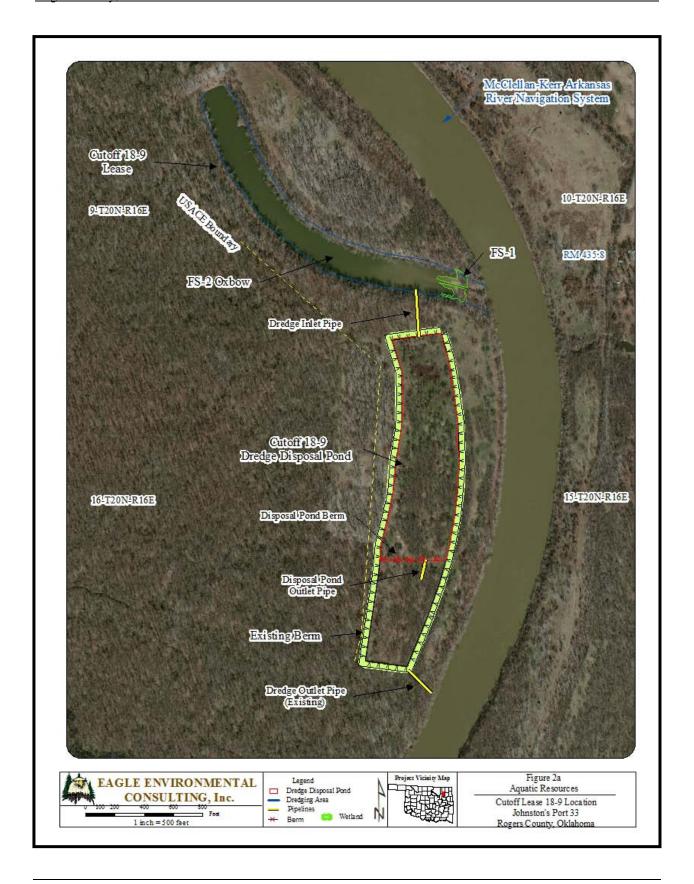
In most circumstances, all three parameters must be present for the area to be a wetland. Data sampling points are established in representative areas within the wetland areas and in the adjacent uplands. Vegetation, soils, and hydrology characteristics are recorded on data forms for each sampling point and boundaries are established based on the results of the individual sample plots, after further refining as necessary. Potentially jurisdictional waters of the United States, other than wetlands, were also to be defined if observed. These areas include creek channels, rivers, ponds, and/or lakes and the identification of the ordinary high water mark (OHWM).

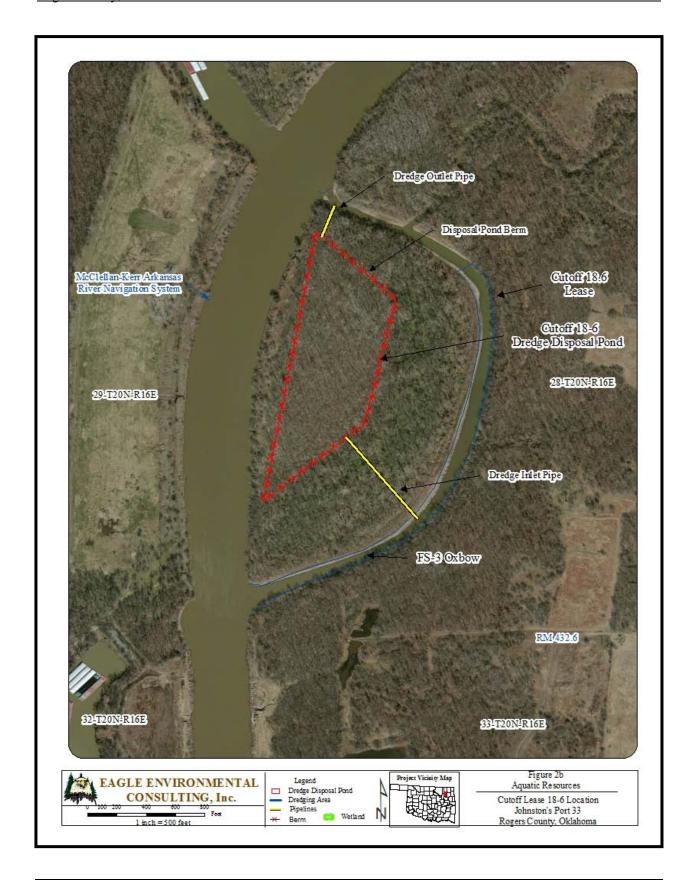
The OHWM is defined by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (2005) as "that line on the shore established by the fluctuations of water and indicated by physical characteristics such as a clear, natural line impressed on the bank, shelving, changed in the character of soil, destruction of terrestrial vegetation, the presence of litter and debris, or other appropriate means that consider the characteristics of the surrounding areas." The OHWM is considered as a height above the water surface of a waterway. Waterways are identified and located according to size, flow patterns, watershed characteristics, and drainage basin.

The Wetlands Mapper available at the United States Fish and Wildlife Website was used to obtain digital National Wetland Inventory (NWI) features within the study area. NWI maps were reviewed as a tool for in determining the potential for wetland presence within the study area. The reference features on the NWI maps provide insight to aquatic and/or semi-aquatic areas and their associated vegetation signatures. These areas are presented as outline areas with acronym nomenclature based on the Cowardin et. al (1979) wetland and deepwater habitat classification system. Some of the typical nomenclature includes PFO1A (Palustrine, forested area that contained broadleaf deciduous vegetation and is temporarily flooded an a non-tidal area), PFO1C (Palustrine, forested area that contains broadleaf deciduous vegetation that is seasonally flooded and R2UBH (Riverine, lower perennial river system with an unconsolidated bottom that is permanently flooded).

2.2 Results

The onsite survey for wetlands and waterways was conducted to identify and locate any areas that exhibit the required wetland parameters and onsite characteristics for waters of the United States, if observed. Data has been collected for each investigated area to characterize and describe the required parameters. The descriptions for each identified area are provided below according to Field Site (FS) number. Three aquatic resources were identified and recorded during the field survey and are shown on **Figure 2a** and **Figure 2b**. This includes approximately 25 acres of oxbow lakes and 0.47 acres of partially forested wetlands. Photographs of the aquatic features are provided in **Appendix A**. The wetland form is provided in **Appendix B**.





Field Site Descriptions

FS-1 was described 0.47-acre herbaceous wetland located on the eastern end of FS-2, either side of the inlet channel. This site is described as an oxbow wetland in the former river channel. Hydric soils were confirmed by the 10YR 3/2 matrix color silty clay soils with 20% of 2.5 YR 4/6 colored redoximorphic features. Wetland hydrology was confirmed by saturation, water marks, sediment deposits, and drift deposits. The dominant vegetation consisted of hibiscus (*Hibiscus coccinea*), switch grass (*Panicum virgatum*), and chufa (*Cyperus esculentus*). FS-1 will be considered jurisdictional by the USACE.

FS-2 was identified as an old oxbow channel (18-9 Lease) on the right descending bank of the Verdigris River. Approximately 19 acres of the oxbow would be disturbed by dredging activities. FS-2 is hydrologically connected to FS-1 and the MKARNS and is considered to be jurisdictional by the USACE. Adjacent vegetation consisted of pecan, hackberry, hickory, and honey locust.

FS-3 was identified as an old oxbow channel (18-6 Lease) on the left descending bank of the Verdigris River. Approximately 6 acres of the oxbow would be disturbed by dredging activities. Adjacent vegetation consisted of pecan, hackberry, hickory, and honey locust. FS-3 is hydrologically connected to the MKARNS and is considered to be jurisdictional by the USACE.

2.3 Summary

A survey was performed to evaluate potential jurisdictional waterways and wetlands for the proposed cutoff dredging and spoil pond construction project. The aquatic features observed included one 0.47 acre herbaceous wetland at Cutoff 18-9. No wetlands were observed at Cutoff 18-6.

3.0 LITERATURE CITED

- Cowardin, L.M, V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. Laroe. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. Office of Biological Science, Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Report No. FWS/OBS-79/31. Washington, D.C. 1979.
- Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Technical Report Y-87-1, Vicksburg, MS.
- Kollormorgen. 2000. Munsell Soil Color Charts. Grand Rapids, Michigan.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2012. Web Soil Survey. Available online at http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/HomePage.htm. Accessed on November 6, 2012.
- Reed, Porter. 1988. National List of Plant Species the Occur in Wetlands: Oklahoma. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, St. Petersburg, Florida.
- Title 33. Code of Federal Regulations. Part 328. Definitions of Waters of the United States.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2005. Ordinary High Water Mark Identification, Regulatory Guidance Letter No. 05-05.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2010. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Midwest Region.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture. 2000. Field Indicators of Hydric Soils of the United States. Natural Resources Conservation Service (Formerly Soil Conservation Service).

APPENDIX A

SITE PHOTOGRAPHS



FS-1, North West View.



FS-1, North View.



FS-1, West View.



FS-2, West View.



FS-3, North View.



FS-3, South View.

APPENDIX B

DATA FORMS

February 2012 1

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Midwest Region

Project/Site: Cutoff 18-9	_ City/County:				Date:	8/24/2012
Applicant/Owi er: Johnstons Port 33, Inc.	0 11 -	State:		Sampling Point:	FS-1	
Investigator(s) Steve Votaw	Section, Town				6 1 (5.1)	0.1
Landform: Oxbow outlet/inlet	Local relief(co				Slope (%):	0-1
Subregion(LRR): Central Rolling Red Prairies Soil Map Unit Name: Barge Silty Clay Loam	- Lat:	36.219764	_	-95.599387 Classification: PEI	Datum:	
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions typical for this tir	mo of year?	Yes		.	no, explain in F	Pamarke)
Are Vegetation N Soil N	-	N N		ly disturbed?	io, explain in i	(Ciliaiks)
Are Vegetation N Soil Y	or hydrology or hydrology	N N	_	roblematic?		
Are "Normal Circumstances" present ?	Yes:	No:	_	, explain any answ	are in Romarks	- \
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS- Attach site map show					ers in ivernais.	s. <i>)</i>
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ?	Yes	No	ī	npled Area	Yes:	Х
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes	No	within a W	etland?	No:	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes	No				
Remarks: Linear depression wetland in old rive	er channel ow	bow.				
VEGETATION- Use scientific names of plants.						
	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Dominance Test	Worksheet:	
Tree Stratum Plot size:	% cover	Species?	Status	Number of Domin	ant Species	
1				That are OBL, FA	CW, or FAC	
2				(excluding FAC-):	3	
3				Total Number of D	Dominant	
4				Species across al	ll Strata: 3	
Total Cover:				Percent of Domin	ant Species	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum Plot size:				OBL, FACW, or F	AC:	1 (A/B)
1. Hibisus coccinea	10	Х	OBL	Prevalence Index	x Worksheet	
2				Total % Cover of:	<u>Mult</u>	iply by:
3				OBL species_	10 x1=	10
4				FACW specie	90x2=	180
Total Cover:	10	_		FAC species	x3=	
Herb Stratum Plot size:				FACU species	x4=	
1. Panicum virgatum	60	X	FACW	UPL species	x5=	
2. Cyperus esculentus	30	Х	FACW	Column Total:	100 (A)	190 (B)
3 4				Prevalence Index	= B/A=	1.9
4				Hydrophitic Vege	etation Indica	tors:
5				X Dominan	ce Test is >50°	%
				Prevalence Ir	ndex is <u><</u> 3.01	
6 7 8 9				Morpholo	gical Adaptation	ns¹
8				(Provide supporting	ng data in Rem	arks or
9				on a separate she	eet)	
10				Problema	atic Hydrophytic	C
Total Cover:	90			Vegetation ¹ (Expla	ain)	
Woody vine Stratum Plot size:				¹ Indicators of hyd	ric soil and wet	land
1				hydrology must be	e present, unle	SS
2				disturbed or probl	ematic.	
3				Hydrophytc	Yes:	Χ
Total Cover:				Vegetation	No:	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratun 0				Present?		
				_		

	rs.)							
Depth	Matrix			Redox Features				
(Inches)	Color(Moist)	%	Color(Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
16-Jan	10 YR 3/2	100	2.5 YR 4/6	20	С	m, pl	silty clay loam	
¹Type: C=Co	oncentrations, D=De	pletion, RM=Re	educed Matrix, CS	=Covered or C	coated Sa	and Grains.		
² Location: P	L= Pore Lining, M= I	Matrix						
Hydric Soil	Indicators: (Application	able to all LRF	Rs, unless ohterv	vise noted.) Ir	dicators	for Problema	ntic	
Hydric Soils	s³:							
	Histosol(A1)			Sndy Glyd Mt	rx(S4)		1cm Muck(A9)	
	Histic Epipedon (A	(2)		Sandy Redox	(S5)		CoastPrairieRed	dox (A16)
	Black Histic (A3)			Stripped Matr	ix (S6)		_Dark Surface (S	57)
	Hydrogen Sulfide	(A4)		Lmy Mucky M	lin (F1)		_HighPlainsDepr	ess'n(F16)
	Stratified Layers(A	(5)		Depleted Mat	rix (F3)		Red Parent Mat	erial(TF2)
	1cm Muck(A9)		X	Redox Dk Srf	` '		Other(Explain in	
	DepletedbelowDar			Deplted DkSr			_Reduced Vertic	` '
	Thick Dark Surfac			Redox Dprssi			f hydrophytic veg	
	Sandy Mucky Mine			Lmy Glyd Mtr			hydrology must b	е
	2.5cm MuckyPeat			Hi Plns Dpres	` ,	•	ss disturbed or	
	5cm Mucky Peat of	or Peat		MI RA 72&73	of LRRH	problematic.		
_	Layer (If present):				lydric Sc	oil Present:		
Туре) :	Dept	h (Inches):			oil Present:	No:	
_		Dept			lydric Sc	oil Present:	No:	
Type Remarks:	e: No Hydric Soils v	Dept			lydric Sc	oil Present:	No:	
Type Remarks: HYDROLOG	e: No Hydric Soils v GY	Dept vere identified			lydric Sc	oil Present:	No:	
Type Remarks: HYDROLOG Wetland Hy	e: No Hydric Soils v GY Moreology Indicators:	Dept vere identified		l	Hydric Sc Yes:	oil Present: X		vo rea'd)
Type Remarks: HYDROLOG Wetland Hy	No Hydric Soils v GY rdrology Indicators: cators (minimum of o	Dept vere identified one required; c)	lydric Sc Yes:	oil Present: X	cators (min of tv	
Type Remarks: HYDROLOG Wetland Hy	No Hydric Soils voils vo	Dept vere identified one required; c		/) Salt Crust (B	Hydric Sc Yes: Se	oil Present: X	cators (min of tv Surface Soil Cra	acks (B6)
Type Remarks: HYDROLOG Wetland Hy Primary Indi	No Hydric Soils vocations: Adrology Indicators: cators (minimum of a Surface Water (A1 High Water Table	Dept vere identified one required; c		y) Salt Crust (B ² Aqutic Invert	Yes: Se (B13)	oil Present: X	cators (min of tw Surface Soil Cra Sparse Veg. Co	acks (B6) ncave B8
Type Remarks: HYDROLOG Wetland Hy Primary Indi	No Hydric Soils v GY Idrology Indicators: cators (minimum of of Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3)	Dept vere identified one required; c		/) Salt Crust (B' Aqutic Invert Hydr Sulfide (Se (B13) Odr(C1)	oil Present: X	cators (min of tw Surface Soil Cra Sparse Veg. Co Drainage Patter	acks (B6) ncave B8 ns (B10)
Type Remarks: HYDROLOG Wetland Hy Primary Indi X X	No Hydric Soils vogether soils voget	Dept were identified one required; c	heck all that apply	Salt Crust (B' Aqutic Invert Hydr Sulfide (Dr Seasn Wtr	Se (B13) Odr(C1) Tbl(C2)	oil Present: X	cators (min of tw Surface Soil Cra Sparse Veg. Co Drainage Patter Oxidized Rhizos	acks (B6) ncave B8 ns (B10) spheres
Type Remarks: HYDROLOG Wetland Hy Primary Indi X X X	No Hydric Soils v GY drology Indicators: cators (minimum of a Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposite	Dept were identified one required; continued; continued		Salt Crust (B' Aqutic Invert Hydr Sulfide (Dr Seasn Wtr Oxidized Rhz	Second Control	oil Present: X	cators (min of tw Surface Soil Cra Sparse Veg. Co Drainage Patter Oxidized Rhizos on Living Roots	acks (B6) ncave B8 ns (B10) spheres (C3)
Type Remarks: HYDROLOG Wetland Hy Primary Indi X X	No Hydric Soils vogether soils voget	Dept were identified one required; c (A2)	heck all that apply	Salt Crust (B' Aqutic Invert Hydr Sulfide (Dr Seasn Wtr	Se 1) (B13) Odr(C1) Tbl(C2) osphrs ts (C3)	oil Present: X	cators (min of tw Surface Soil Cra Sparse Veg. Co Drainage Patter Oxidized Rhizos	acks (B6) ncave B8 ns (B10) spheres (C3) s (C8)
Type Remarks: HYDROLOG Wetland Hy Primary Indi X X X	No Hydric Soils volume of Cators (minimum of Cators	Dept vere identified one required; c (A2) (S (B2)	heck all that apply	Salt Crust (Banduic Inverted Hydr Sulfide (Dr Seasn Wtron Condition on Living Roce)	Sec. 1) (B13) Odr(C1) Tbl(C2) osphrs ts (C3) d Fe(C4)	oil Present: X	cators (min of tw Surface Soil Cra Sparse Veg. Co Drainage Patter Oxidized Rhizos on Living Roots Crayfish Burrow	acks (B6) ncave B8 ns (B10) spheres (C3) ss (C8) alMap)C9
Type Remarks: HYDROLOG Wetland Hy Primary Indi X X X	No Hydric Soils volume of Cators (minimum of Cators	Dept were identified one required; c (A2) (S (B2) (B4)	heck all that apply	Salt Crust (B' Aqutic Invert Hydr Sulfide (Dr Seasn Wtr Oxidized Rhz on Living Roc	Second Se	oil Present: X	cators (min of two Surface Soil Cra Sparse Veg. Con Drainage Patter Oxidized Rhizos on Living Roots Crayfish Burrow Saturation(Aeria	acks (B6) ncave B8 ns (B10) spheres (C3) s (C8) allMap)C9 sition (D2)
Type Remarks: HYDROLOG Wetland Hy Primary Indi X X X	No Hydric Soils verdrology Indicators: cators (minimum of each of the state of the	Dept were identified one required; c () (A2) s (B2) (B4) Map)B7	heck all that apply	Salt Crust (B' Aqutic Invert Hydr Sulfide (Dr Seasn Wtr Oxidized Rhz on Living Roc Prsnce Rduck Thn Muck Srf	Second Se	oil Present: X	cators (min of tw Surface Soil Cra Sparse Veg. Co Drainage Patter Oxidized Rhizos on Living Roots Crayfish Burrow Saturation(Aeria Geomorphic Po	acks (B6) ncave B8 ns (B10) spheres (C3) s (C8) sllMap)C9 sition (D2) st (D5)
Type Remarks: HYDROLOG Wetland Hy Primary Indi X X X	No Hydric Soils v GY drology Indicators: cators (minimum of a Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation(Aerial I Water Stained Lea	Dept were identified one required; c () (A2) s (B2) (B4) Map)B7	heck all that apply	Salt Crust (B' Aqutic Invert Hydr Sulfide (Dr Seasn Wtr Oxidized Rhz on Living Roc Prsnce Rduck Thn Muck Srf	Second Se	econdary Indi	cators (min of two Surface Soil Cray Sparse Veg. Con Drainage Patter Oxidized Rhizos on Living Roots Crayfish Burrow Saturation(Aeria Geomorphic Potace FAC-Neutral Testing Surface Soil Cray Saturation (Aeria Geomorphic Potace Saturation (Aeria Ge	acks (B6) ncave B8 ns (B10) spheres (C3) rs (C8) silMap)C9 sition (D2) st (D5) mocks (D7)
Type Remarks: HYDROLOG Wetland Hy Primary Indi X X X X X X Field Observance Type Typ	No Hydric Soils v GY drology Indicators: cators (minimum of a Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation(Aerial I Water Stained Lea	Dept were identified one required; c () (A2) s (B2) (B4) Map)B7	heck all that apply	Salt Crust (B' Aqutic Invert Hydr Sulfide (Dr Seasn Wtr Oxidized Rhz on Living Roc Prsnce Rduck Thn Muck Srf	Second Se	econdary Indi	cators (min of two Surface Soil Cray Sparse Veg. Con Drainage Patter Oxidized Rhizos on Living Roots Crayfish Burrow Saturation(Aeria Geomorphic Popace FAC-Neutral TerostHeav Humbrology Present	acks (B6) ncave B8 ns (B10) spheres (C3) rs (C8) silMap)C9 sition (D2) st (D5) mocks (D7)
Type Remarks: HYDROLOG Wetland Hy Primary Indi X X X X X X Field Observance Type Typ	No Hydric Soils vertical Servations: No Hydric Soils verticators (minimum of a Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation(Aerial I Water Stained Learvations: ter Present?	Dept were identified one required; c) (A2) s (B2) (B4) Map)B7 aves(B9)	heck all that apply	Salt Crust (Banduic Inverted Hydr Sulfide (Dr Seasn Wtree) Oxidized Rhzen Living Rocent Prence Rduck Thn Muck Srff Other (Expl-R	Se 1) (B13) Odr(C1) Tbl(C2) osphrs its (C3) d Fe(C4) oce (C7) emarks)	econdary Indi	cators (min of two Surface Soil Craysparse Veg. Con Drainage Patter Oxidized Rhizoson Living Roots Crayfish Burrow Saturation(Aeria Geomorphic Poparation (Pack-Neutral TerostHeav Humbrology Present Saturation (Pack-Neutral TerostHe	acks (B6) ncave B8 ns (B10) spheres (C3) rs (C8) silMap)C9 sition (D2) st (D5) mocks (D7)
Type Remarks: HYDROLOG Wetland Hy Primary Indi X X X X X Field Obser Surface Wa	No Hydric Soils volume is a cators (minimum of a Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation(Aerial I Water Stained Learvations: ter Present?	Dept were identified one required; c) (A2) s (B2) (B4) Map)B7 aves(B9)	heck all that apply X	Salt Crust (B' Aqutic Invert Hydr Sulfide (Dr Seasn Wtr Oxidized Rhz on Living Roc Prsnce Rduck Thn Muck Srf Other (Expl-R	Second Se	econdary Indi	cators (min of two Surface Soil Craysparse Veg. Con Drainage Patter Oxidized Rhizoson Living Roots Crayfish Burrow Saturation(Aeria Geomorphic Poparation (Pack-Neutral TerostHeav Humbrology Present Saturation (Pack-Neutral TerostHe	acks (B6) ncave B8 ns (B10) spheres (C3) rs (C8) silMap)C9 sition (D2) st (D5) mocks (D7)

APPENDIX D

Endangered, Threatened, and Candidate Species, Designated Critical Habitat, Bald Eagle and Swallow Assessment

ENDANGERED, THREATENED AND CANDIDATE SPECIES, DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT, BALD EAGLE, AND SWALLOW ASSESSMENT

Cutoff Dredging and Spoil Pond Construction Johnston's Port 33 Rogers County, Oklahoma

Prepared for:

Johnston's Port 33, Inc. 328 N. 321 E. Avenue Catoosa, Oklahoma 74015

Prepared by:

P.O. Box 335 Vinita, Oklahoma 74301 918-272-7656

Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc.

P.O. Box 544 Ft. Smith, AR 72913 918-697-8978

November 2013

Steven R. Votaw President

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	PROJECT OVERVIEW	1
1.1	FEDERAL NEXUS	1
1.2	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	1
1.3	PROJECT AREA SETTING	1
2.0	FEDERALLY LISTES SPECIES AND DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT	3
3.0	ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE	4
3.1	Ecological Processes and Conditions	4
3.2	Species Habitat Within the Action Area	5
4.0	ANALYSIS OF EFFECTS	10
4.1	Direct Effects	10
4.2	Indirect Effects	10
4.3	Interrelated and Interdependent Actions and Activities	10
5.0	CONCLUSION	10
6.0	BALD EAGLE AND SWALLOW ASSESSMENT	11
6.1	Bald Eagle Assessment	11
6.2	Swallow Assessment	11
7.0	REFERENCES	13
<u>LIST</u>	OF FIGURES	
FIGU	JRE 1 PROJECT LOCATION MAP	3
FIGU	JRE 2a HABITAT ASSESSMENT, CUTOFF 18-9	8
FIGU	URE 2b HABITAT ASSESSMENT, CUTOFF 18-6	9

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1 FEDERAL	LLY LISTED SPECIES	3
TABLE 2 SPECIES	CONCLUSIONS TABLE	10
LIST OF APENDICE	<u> </u>	
APPENDIX A	USFWS OFFICIAL SPECIES LIST	
APPENDIX B	AMERICAN BURYING BEETLE SURVEY REPOR	T
APPENDIX C	AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE	
APPENDIX D	HABITAT ASSESSMENT AREA PHOTOS	

1.0 PROJECT OVERVIEW

1.1 Federal Nexus

This Biological Assessment (BA) addresses the potential effects of the proposed dredging of Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and dredge disposal pond construction project on species that are federally listed. Section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) of 1973, as amended, requires that, through consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service), federal actions do not jeopardize the continued existence of any threatened, endangered, or proposed species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat. This BA evaluates the potential effects of the proposed transportation project on species that are federally listed under the ESA.

1.2 Project Description

The purpose of the project is to dredge Cutoff 18-9 lease at river mile 435.8 on the right descending bank of the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (MKARNS).and Cutoff Lease 18-6 on the right descending bank at river mile 432.6 to accommodate additional fleeting space at Johnstons Port 33. A dredge spoil pond is proposed to be constructed to the south of Cutoff 18-9. Additionally, a second spoil pond is proposed to be constructed on the island to the immediate west of Cutoff 18-6.

1.3 Project Area Setting

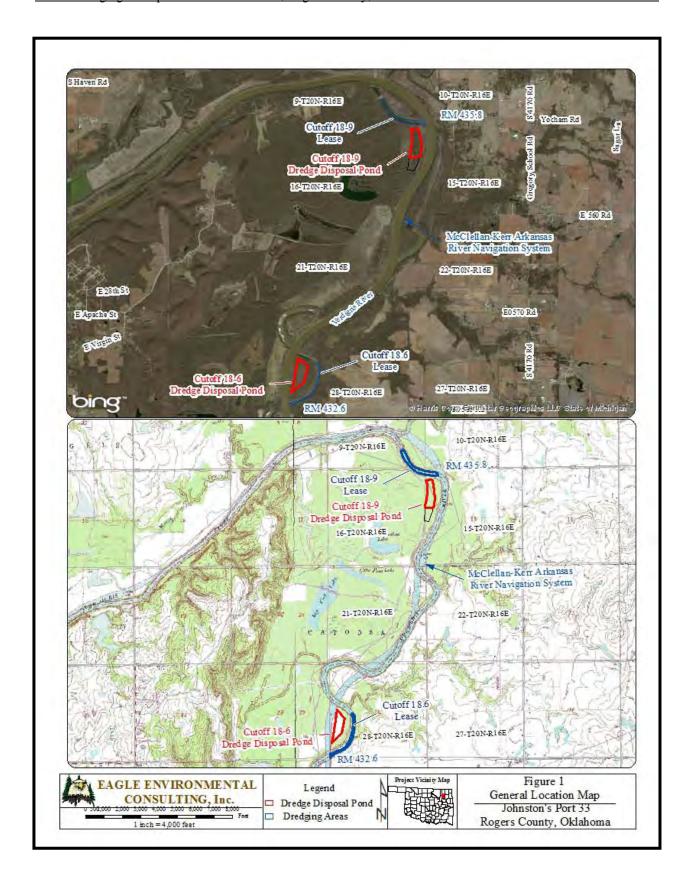
Project Location

The proposed project is located on the Inola 7.5 minute USGS topographic map. Cutoff 18-9 Lease and associated spoil pond would be located in Sections 9, 15, and 16 in Township 20 North, Range 16 East. Cutoff 18-6 Lease and associated spoil pond would be located in Section 28, Township 20 North, Range 16 East. The project location map is provided on **Figure 1**.

Ecoregion and Game Type

The study area is located in the Osage Cuestas Ecoregion (40b) within the Central Irregular Plains in Oklahoma (Woods et al., 2005). The westward dipping of sedimentary rocks composed of sandstone, shale and limestone has resulted in the formation of east facing cuestas and low hills within the ecoregion. This ecoregion mostly consists of tall grass prairie with the dominant herbaceous species that include big bluestem, little bluestem, switchgrass, and Indiangrass. Oakhickory forests and tall grass prairie occurs in the eastern portion of the ecoregion. Dominant woody species consist of blackjack oak and post oak. Riparian forests in the Osage Cuestas include silver maple, box elder, pecan, walnut, sycamore, hackberry, American elm, and eastern cottonwood. Land cover predominantly consists of riparian forests, cropland, range land on gentle topography and oak forests on rocky hills.

The proposed action is located in the historic Tallgrass Prairie Game Type (Duck and Fletcher, 1943). Natural vegetation consists of a mixture of big bluestem (*Andropogon gerardii*), little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*), Indian grass (*Sorghastrum nutans*), and switch grass (*Panicum virgatum*).



2.0 FEDERALLY LISTED SPECIES AND DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT

The official list of threatened and endangered species potentially present within or adjacent to the study area was generated for the proposed project by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service's on-line Information, Planning, and Conservation (IPaC) decision support system (USFWS, 2012a). Species and associated habitat requirements identified that may be affected by the proposed project include the American burying beetle, least tern, piping plover, whooping crane, Arkansas darter, Neosho mucket mussel and the Rabittsfoot mussell. The official species list and action area map obtained from the USFWS is provided in the **Appendix A**.

Table 1						
Federally Listed Species						
Species	Listing Status	Habitat Requirements	Status within Action Area			
American Burying Beetle (Nicrophorus americana)	Endangered	Breeding habitat: undisturbed, mature oak- hickory forests with substantial litter layers and deep, loose soils over grasslands or bottomland forests. Feeding habitat: undisturbed grasslands, grazed pasture, riparian zones, and oak-hickory forest, as well as a variety of various soil types	Potential suitable habitat was observed within the study area			
Arkansas Darter (Etheostoma cragini)	Candidate	Prefer small, cool, spring- fed streams of low and medium gradient, and with sand, small gravel, or organic detritus substrates. Herbaceous aquatic vegetation is an important component of preferred habitat.	No suitable habitat occurs within the study area.			
Least Tern (Sterna antillarum)	Endangered	Islands or sandbars along large rivers, mostly clear of vegetation for nesting and loafing and with shallow water nearby for fishing.	No suitable roosting or foraging habitat occurs within or near the study area.			
Piping Plover (Charadruis melodus)	Threatened	Migratory stopover habitat includes sparsely vegetated sandy or gravelly shorelines and islands associated with the major river systems	No suitable loafing or foraging habitat occurs within or near the study area.			
Whooping Crane (Grus Americana)	Endangered	Foraging habitat includes primarily croplands. Roosting habitat includes shallowly-submerged	No suitable loafing or foraging habitat occurs within the study area.			

Cutoff Dredging and Spoil Pond Construction, Rogers County, OK

Table 1						
Federally Listed Species						
Species	Listing Status	Habitat Requirements	Status within Action Area			
		sandbars in large river channels and large palustrine wetlands close to feeding areas.				
Neosho Mucket Mussel (Lampsilis rafinesqueana)	Candidate	Generally occurs in shallow water shoal and riffle habitat with moderate flow and clean, stable gravel and rubble substrates.	No suitable habit occurs within the study area.			
Rabbitsfoot Mussel (Quadrula cylindrical)	Candidate	Sand and gravel substrates in small to medium rivers with moderate to swift	No suitable habit occurs within the study area.			

current.

3.0 ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE

3.1 Ecological Processes and Conditions

Soils

The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey was used to identify soil units within the study area. The dredge spoil pond construction area for Cutoff 18-9 is underlain by the Barge silty clay loam. The Barge soils are considered as well drained. The proposed dredge spoil pond construction location for Cutoff 18-6 is underlain by the Barge silty clay loam and the Verdigris silty clay loam. Both soils are well drained. Parent material is from silty alluvium deposited in floodplains. Verdigris soils are frequently flooded (NRCS, 2012).

Climate

The climate within the study area is characterized as sub-humid and mesothermal. The average annual precipitation within the Tallgrass Prairie Game Type varies from 42 inches on the east and 26 inches on the west (Duck and Fletcher, 1943). Mean minimum temperatures in January is 22 degrees while mean maximum temperatures reach 45 degrees. Mean minimum temperature in July is 68 degrees and 91 degrees is reported to be the mean maximum (Woods et al, 2005). The growing season is approximately 190 days.

Land Use and Land Ownership

The property where both the oxbows and proposed spoil ponds would be constructed are owned and administered by the US Army Corps of Engineers associated with the MKARNS. No specific land use or management programs are known or were exhibited. The study area is located in the northeastern portion of this game type where corn and hay are ranking crops.

Vegetation

The general habitat associated with the proposed construction of the Cutoff 18-9 Spoil Pond consisted of a mixture of woody and herbaceous species and included pecan (Carya illnoinensis), hackberry (Celtis occidentalis), hickory (Carya sp.), Kentucky coffee (Gymnocladus dioicus), honey locust (Gledtisia triacanthos), deciduous holly (Ilex decidua), Indian sea oats (Chasmanthium latifolium), fescue (Festuca arundincea), wood nettle, Sercecia (Serecia lespedeza), little bluestem (Schizachyrium scoparium) and horse nettle (Solanum carolinense). The general habitat associated with the proposed construction of the Cutoff 18-6 Spoil Pond consisted of a floodplain forestland and included green ash (Fraxinus pennsylvanica), box elder (Acer negundo), sycamore (Platanus occidentalis), hackberry (Celtis occidentalis), American elm (Ulmus americana), black walnut (Juglans nigra), grape (Vitis sp.), greenbrier (Smilax bonanox.), coralberry (Symphoricarpos orbiculatus), and deciduous holly.

3.2 Species Habitat Within the Action Area

American Burying Beetle

The American Burying Beetle (ABB) is a large beetle with a shiny black appearance with four orange-red spots on the wing covers (elytra). A large red spot on the pronotum of the beetle is indicative of the species. The habitat requirements for this beetle are not fully known; however, the ABB is considered a habitat generalist and is known to occupy a diverse range of habitats. Habitats associated with the ABB include open grasslands, forests, as well as transitional areas.

Suitable habitat exists for the ABB within the action area. The study area lies within the historic range of the ABB. The ABB presence within the action areas was conducted in September 2013. No ABB's were captured. The report of survey is provided in **Appendix B.**

Lest Tern

The least tern is a small migratory shorebird that breeds along inland river systems in Oklahoma. The least tern typically arrives in April and occupies breeding sites from June through August and forages on small fish in shallow water along sandbars associated within large rivers and reservoirs. Nesting habitat includes bare and sparsely vegetated sand and gravel bars. Currently, they occur as small remnant colonies throughout their former range. In Oklahoma, least terns nest along the Red River, Arkansas River, Cimarron River, and Canadian River, as well as at the Salt Plains National Wildlife Refuge (USFWS, 1985). Suitable habitat for the least tern was not observed within the action area.

Piping Plover

The piping plover is a small, stocky, sandy-colored bird resembling a sandpiper. The habitat requirements for the piping plover include sandy shorelines on lakes and sandbars along the major river systems for forage and resting areas. The piping plover is migratory in Oklahoma in the spring and fall. They do not generally nest in Oklahoma. Plovers often gather in groups on undisturbed beaches prior to their southward migration. By mid-September, both adult and young plovers will have departed for their wintering areas (USFWS, 2011). Suitable habitat for the piping plover was not observed within the action area.

Whooping Crane

The whooping crane is a very large, long-legged crane. Diagnostic characteristics include an overall white plumage with a red head crown and grayish black legs. Marshy wetland areas provide suitable migration stopover habitat. The whooping crane is a winter migrant with rare occurrences of over-wintering in extreme southwest and northwest Oklahoma. The Salt Plains National Wildlife Refuge is an important stopover and designated as critical habitat. Their historic migration path includes the central United States including Oklahoma (USFWS, 1978). Suitable habitat for the whooping crane was not observed within the study area.

Arkansas Darter

The Arkansas darter is a member of the perch family and prefers shallow, clear, spring-fed tributary and headwater streams having sand or sandy-gravel substrates as suitable habitat. The Arkansas darter's range includes sites in extreme northwestern Arkansas and northeastern Oklahoma within the Neosho River watershed. No perennial or intermittent streams were observed within the action area, therefore, no suitable habitat was observed for the Arkansas darter.

Neosho Mucket Mussel

The Neosho Mucket mussel prefers shallow riffles and runs with gravel substrate and moderate swift currents and substrate that allows for burrowing as suitable habitat. The historical distribution for the Neosho Mucket Mussel was reported for the Illinois River, the Neosho River, the Verdigris River, and the Spring River and its tributaries in Oklahoma. It is one of the predominant mussels in a short stretch of the Spring River but most of the specimens found in the other rivers appear well-worn and old. The younger shells are often marked with greenish rays and chevrons. The female Neosho mucket waves a lure that imitates a small fish to attract its host fish. Only black bass (largemouth, smallmouth and spotted) serve as the host for Neosho mucket larvae, called glochidia, which the female releases in late spring. Sufficient numbers of bass may be lacking in the lower Neosho, Fall and Verdigris rivers. In the early 1990's, surveys indicated that living muckets were found in a stretch of the Illinois River from the Oklahoma Arkansas state line downstream to the headwaters of Lake Tenkiller in Cherokee County and were not found within or downstream of the lake. However, more recent surveys conducted suggest that the Neosho Mucket Mussell has been extirpated from the Caney, Verdigris, Neosho, and Spring Rivers in Oklahoma. As of 2010, the Neosho Mucket has been extirpated from approximately 62% of its river miles of its historical range. Currently, only the Spring River supports a viable population of the species (USFWS, 2010). No suitable habitat for the Neosho mucket mussel was observed within the action area.

Rabbitsfoot Mussel

The rabbitsfoot mussel is a medium to large sized mussel about six inches in length and inhabits small to medium sized streams and some larger rivers in shallow areas along banks in adjacent runs and shoals in swiftly flowing water of high quality with substrates composed of sand and

gravel. Extant populations have been identified in Oklahoma below the Oologah Reservoir. No suitable habitat for the rabbitsfoot mussel was observed within the action area.

The Oklahoma Biological Survey's Natural Heritage Inventory Program was searched to identify any records of the least tern, piping plover, whooping crane, Arkansas darter, Neosho mucket mussel and the Rabittsfoot mussel with respect to the action area. No occurrences of these species were identified with reference to the proposed project. Correspondence is provided in **Appendix C**.

A field survey was conducted by Steve Votaw of Eagle Environmental Consulting on August 24, 2012. The study area was observed using pedestrian transects to identify the different types of vegetative communities. Eleven habitat assessment sample sites (HASS) were used to identify and describe the dominant habitat and development within the study corridor to determine if any of the federally-listed threatened or endangered or their habitat were present that could be affected by the project. Habitat assessment sample sites are shown on **Figure 2a** and **2b**. Photographs of the habitat assessment sites are provided in **Appendix D**.

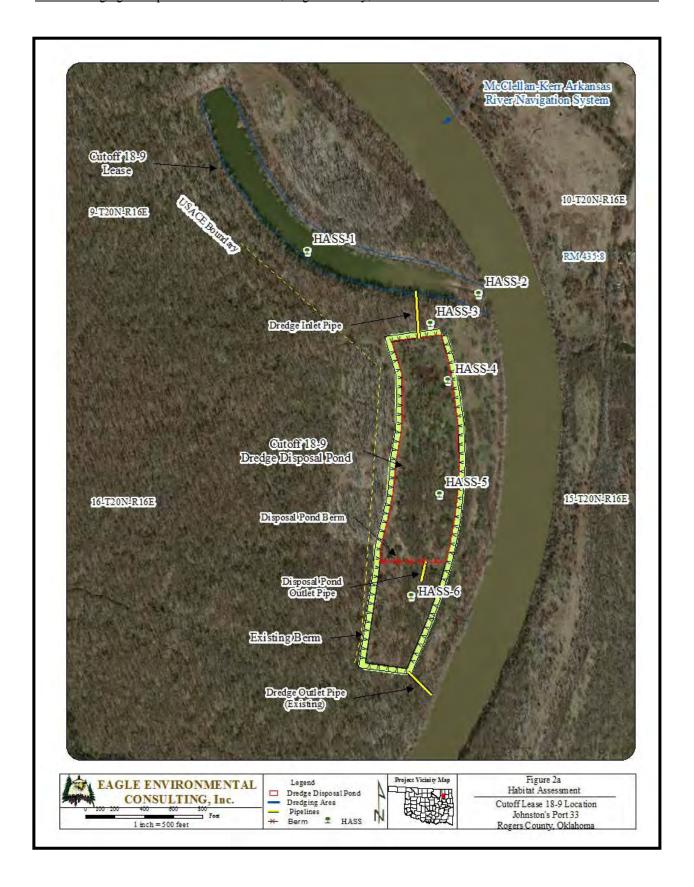
The general habitat associated with the proposed construction of the Cutoff 18-9 Spoil Pond consisted of a mixture of woody and herbaceous species and included pecan (*Carya illnoinensis*), hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*), hickory (*Carya sp.*), Kentucky coffee (*Gymnocladus dioicus*), honey locust (*Gledtisia triacanthos*), deciduous holly (*Ilex decidua*), Indian sea oats (*Chasmanthium latifolium*), fescue (*Festuca arundincea*), wood nettle, Sercecia (*Serecia lespedeza*), little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*) and horse nettle (*Solanum carolinense*).

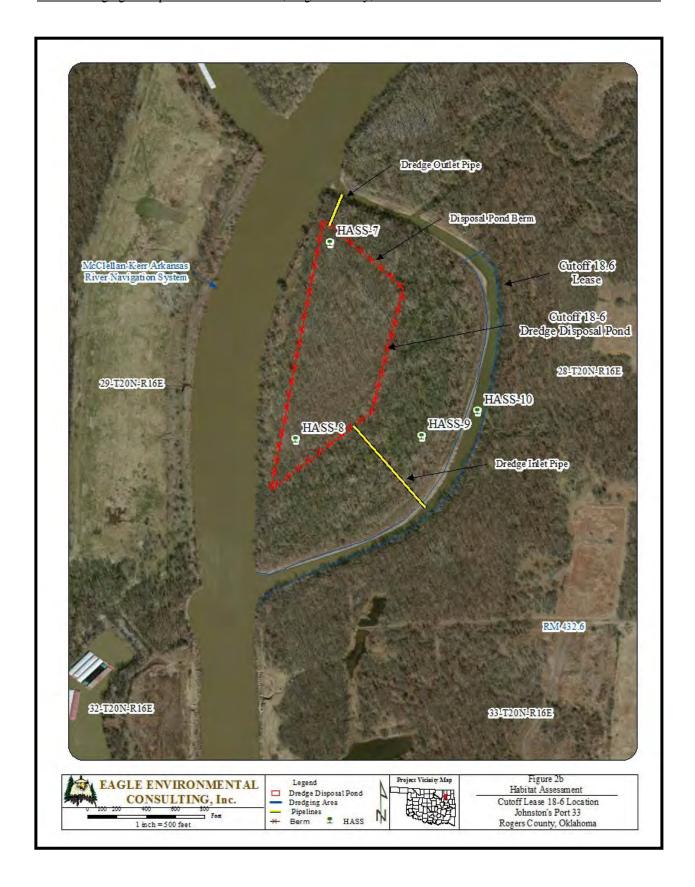
The general habitat associated with the proposed construction of the Cutoff 18-6 Spoil Pond consisted of a floodplain forestland and included green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), box elder (*Acer negundo*), sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis*), hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), black walnut (*Juglans nigra*), grape (*Vitis sp.*), greenbrier (*Smilax bonanox.*), coralberry (*Symphoricarpos orbiculatus*), and deciduous holly.

HASS-1 was described as a former Verdigris River oxbow on the right descending bank of the MKARNS. The oxbow is a perennial feature and is about 250 feet wide, eight feet deep with an Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) of about 2 feet. Substrate is composed of silty clay alluvium. The oxbow is surrounded by well-developed riparian zone. Dominant woody species observed included sycamore, American elm, Box elder, and black willow. No sandbars or beaches were observed.

HASS-2 was identified as a small inlet to HASS-1 from the Verdigris River. Dominant woody species observed included sycamore, American elm, Box elder, and black willow. No sandbars or beaches were observed.

HASS-3 was described as a mixture of a woody and herbaceous species located along the proposed route of the pipeline between the oxbow and proposed spoil pond to the south. Species observed included hackberry, deciduous holly, American elm, fescue, little bluestem, and horse nettle. No beaches or sand bars were observed.





HASS-4, 5, and 6 represent habitats within the proposed spoil pond area which consisted of a mixture of open areas, trees and saplings that are moderately to densely vegetated. The herbaceous level is dominated by fescue and serecia. Woody vegetation consisted mostly of hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), black walnut (*Juglans nigra*), grape (*Vitis sp.*), greenbrier (*Smilax bona-nox.*), coralberry (*Symphoricarpos orbiculatus*), and deciduous holly.

HASS-7 and HASS-8 represent habitat within the areas planned for the spoil pond adjacent to Cutoff 18-6. The area represents a landscape that was previously disturbed and regenerated to a relatively young forested riparian zone. The area is mostly flat with minor undulations typical of floodplain settings. The area shows no sign of inundation or flow and is considered an upland forested riparian zone. Areas of greater sunlight exhibited a higher herbaceous cover. Vegetation observed included green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), box elder (*Acer negundo*), sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis*), hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), black walnut (*Juglans nigra*), grape (*Vitis sp.*), greenbrier (*Smilax bona-nox.*), coralberry (*Symphoricarpos orbiculatus*), and deciduous holly.

HASS-10 is described as Cutoff 18-6. Vegetation observed adjacent to the shore consisted of green ash, sycamore, black walnut, and American elm. No beaches or sandbars were observed.

4.0 ANALYSIS OF EFFECTS

4.1 Direct Effects

Table 2 Species Conclusions Table					
Species/Resource	Conclusion	ESA Section 7	Notes and Documentation		
American Burying Beetle	May Effect	Required	Suitable Habitat		
Least tern	No effect	Not required	No suitable habitat		
Piping plover	No effect	Not required	No suitable habitat		
Whooping crane	No effect	Not required	No suitable habitat		
Arkansas Darter	No effect	Not required	No suitable habitat		
Rabbitsfoot Mussel	No effect	Not required	No suitable habitat		
Neosho Mucket Mussel	No effect	Not required	No suitable habitat		

4.2 Indirect Effects

The proposed project would have no indirect effects on these species.

4.3 Interrelated and Interdependent Actions and Activities

No interrelated or interdependent actions are expected as the result of the proposed project.

5.0 CONCLUSION

The project should have a no effect determination for the Arkansas Darter, Rabbitsfoot Mussel and Neosho Mucket. No waterways providing suitable habitat exists within the study area.

The project should have a no effect determination for the least tern and piping plover. No suitable loafing, foraging, or nesting habitat for the least tern and piping plover exists within the study area.

The project should have a no effect determination for the whooping crane. Whooping cranes will use favorable foraging and resting areas during migratory stopovers. While whooping cranes could fly over the study area it appears unlikely that the species would stop over based on lack of habitat.

In September 2013, an ABB presence/absence survey was conducted and maintained for three nights. No American Burying Beetles were captured during the survey effort. According to the USFWS database of presence absence surveys conducted in Oklahoma for the ABB, no positive surveys have occurred in the last year in Rogers County. Furthermore, no positive surveys are on record to have occurred within Township 20 North, Range 16 East. . The proposed action should have a no effect determination for the ABB.

6.0 BALD EAGLE AND SWALLOW ASSESSMENT

6.1 Bald Eagle Assessment

The Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) is a raptor protected by the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. Activities that would disturb eagles are prohibited under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. "Disturb" means to agitate an eagle to the degree that causes or is likely to (1) cause injury, (2) interfere with breeding, feeding or sheltering behavior, or (3) nest abandonment.

Methods used to identify suitable habitat included investigations of waterbodies potentially used for foraging, large nesting or perching trees adjacent to such water features and other areas which Bald Eagles are known to use.

No potential or suitable habitat was identified within the study area. No Bald Eagles or nests were observed during the site visits. This project is not expected to impact the Bald Eagle.

6.2 Swallow Assessment

Cliff Swallows (*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*) and Barn Swallows (*Hirundo rustica*) are small colonial and semi-colonial nesting birds protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. Barn Swallows use man-made structures for nesting and live in close association with humans. Both species commonly use bridges and culverts in Oklahoma for nesting (Brown and Brown, 1995, Brown and Brown, 1999).

Methods used to identify potential or suitable habitat included bridge and structure inspection within the study area. Investigation of suitable foraging habitat was also conducted. Habitats observed included creek channels, agricultural fields, hay meadows, maintained and unmaintained open areas as well as forested areas. Swallows prefer to nest on structures that provide sufficient height above ground or water (generally 3 feet or higher) to avoid nest or

fledgling predation and provide unrestricted flight access. No swallow nests were observed within the study area. This project is not expected to impact the swallow.

7.0 REFERENCES

- Duck, L.G. and J. B. Fletcher. 1943. The Game Types of Oklahoma: A Report to the Oklahoma Game and Fish Commission.
- Brown, C. R., and M. B. Brown. 1995. Cliff Swallow (*Hirundo pyrrhonota*). *In* The Birds of North America, No. 149 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, D.C.
- Brown, C., B. Brown. 1999. Barn swallow (*Hirundo rustica*). Pp. 1-32 in A. Poole, F. Gill, eds. *The Birds of North America*, Vol. 452. Philadelphia, PA: The Birds of North America.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2012. Web Soil Survey
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1978. Final Rule: Determination of Critical Habitat for the Whooping Crane. Federal Register, Volume 43, Number 94, pages 20938-20942.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1985. Interior population of the Least Tern Determined to be Endangered. Federal Register, Volume 50, Number 102, 21784-21792.
- U.S Fish and Wildlife Service, 2011. Piping Plover Fact Sheet. Oklahoma Ecological Services Office.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2012a. Information, Planning, and Conservation (IPaC) decision support system.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2012b. Critical Habitat Portal, Critical Habitat Mapper.
- Woods, A.J., J.M. Omernik, D.R. Butler, J.G. Ford, J.E. Henley, B.W. Hoagland, D.S. Arndt, and B.C. Moran. 2005. Ecoregions of Oklahoma (color poster with map, descriptive text, summary tables, and photographs): Reston, Virginia, U.S. Geological Survey (map scale 1:1,250,000).

APPENDIX A

USFWS OFFICIAL SPECIES LIST



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE OKLAHOMA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE 9014 EAST 21ST STREET TULSA, OK 74129

PHONE: (918)581-7458 FAX: (918)581-7467 URL: www.fws.gov/southwest/es/Oklahoma/



Consultation Tracking Number: 02EKOK00-2012-SLI-1106 July 30, 2012

Project Name: Johnstons Port 33 Proposed Dredging

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project

location, and/or may be affected by your proposed project.

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, and proposed species, designated critical habitat, and candidate species that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the ECOS-IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the ECOS-IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having

similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2) (c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

http://www.fws.gov/endangered/esa-library/pdf/TOC-GLOS.PDF

Please be aware that bald and golden eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668 *et seq.*), and projects affecting these species may require development of an eagle conservation plan

(http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/eagle_guidance.html). Additionally, wind energy projects should follow the wind energy guidelines (http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/) for minimizing impacts to migratory birds and bats.

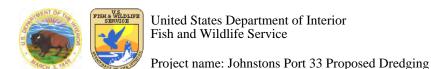
Guidance for minimizing impacts to migratory birds for projects including communications towers (e.g., cellular, digital television, radio, and emergency broadcast) can be found at: http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/towers.htm; http://www.towerkill.com; and

http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/comtow.html.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. Please include the Consultation Tracking Number in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit through our Project Review step-wise process http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/oklahoma/OKESFO%20Permit%20Home.htm.

If your species list does not contain the American burying beetle and your projects falls within Marshall, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland or Adair counties, the Service reccomends that you consider the American burying beetle in your project planning process. There is evidence to suggest (Crawford and Hoagland 2010), that the American burying beetle may occur in these counties.

Attachment



Official Species List

Provided by:

OKLAHOMA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE 9014 EAST 21ST STREET TULSA, OK 74129 (918) 581-7458 http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/Oklahoma/

Consultation Tracking Number: 02EKOK00-2012-SLI-1106

Project Type: Dredge / Excavation

Project Description: Johnstons Port 33 proposed to dredge Cutoff 18-6 lease for additional fleeting

space at river mile 432.6 in Section 28, T20 North, Range 16 East.





United States Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service

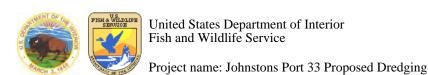
Project name: Johnstons Port 33 Proposed Dredging

Project Location Map:



Project Coordinates: MULTIPOLYGON (((-95.6187648 36.1779764, -95.6174559 36.1782543, -95.6163615 36.1787384, -95.6156964 36.1792598, -95.6151599 36.1800374, -95.6147951 36.1811295, -95.6145591 36.1820301, -95.6143016 36.1819608, -95.61472 36.1803076, -95.6153959 36.1790675, -95.6168551 36.1782543, -95.6177348 36.1778551, -95.6188292 36.1774741, -95.6187648 36.1779764)))

Project Counties: Rogers, OK



Endangered Species Act Species List

Species lists are not entirely based upon the current range of a species but may also take into consideration actions that affect a species that exists in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

American Burying beetle (Nicrophorus americanus)

Listing Status: Endangered

Arkansas darter (Etheostoma cragini)

Listing Status: Candidate

Least tern (Sterna antillarum)

Population: interior pop.
Listing Status: Endangered

Condition(s):

- Wind Turbines and Wind Farms

- Towers (i.e. radio, television, cellular, microwave, meterological)

Neosho Mucket (Lampsilis rafinesqueana)

Listing Status: Candidate

Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus)

Population: except Great Lakes watershed

Listing Status: Threatened

rabbitsfoot (Quadrula cylindrica ssp. cylindrica)

Listing Status: Candidate

Whooping crane (Grus americana)

Population: except where EXPN Listing Status: Endangered



United States Department of the Interior



FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE OKLAHOMA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE 9014 EAST 21ST STREET TULSA, OK 74129

PHONE: (918)581-7458 FAX: (918)581-7467 URL: www.fws.gov/southwest/es/Oklahoma/

Consultation Tracking Number: 02EKOK00-2012-SLI-1107 July 30, 2012

Project Name: Johnstons Port 33 Proposed Dredging

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project

location, and/or may be affected by your proposed project.

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, and proposed species, designated critical habitat, and candidate species that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the ECOS-IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the ECOS-IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having

similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2) (c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

http://www.fws.gov/endangered/esa-library/pdf/TOC-GLOS.PDF

Please be aware that bald and golden eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668 *et seq.*), and projects affecting these species may require development of an eagle conservation plan

(http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/eagle_guidance.html). Additionally, wind energy projects should follow the wind energy guidelines (http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/) for minimizing impacts to migratory birds and bats.

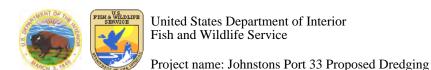
Guidance for minimizing impacts to migratory birds for projects including communications towers (e.g., cellular, digital television, radio, and emergency broadcast) can be found at: http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/towers.htm; http://www.towerkill.com; and

http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/comtow.html.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. Please include the Consultation Tracking Number in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit through our Project Review step-wise process http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/oklahoma/OKESFO%20Permit%20Home.htm.

If your species list does not contain the American burying beetle and your projects falls within Marshall, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland or Adair counties, the Service reccomends that you consider the American burying beetle in your project planning process. There is evidence to suggest (Crawford and Hoagland 2010), that the American burying beetle may occur in these counties.

Attachment



Official Species List

Provided by:

OKLAHOMA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE 9014 EAST 21ST STREET TULSA, OK 74129 (918) 581-7458 http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/Oklahoma/

Consultation Tracking Number: 02EKOK00-2012-SLI-1107

Project Type: Dredge / Excavation

Project Description: Johnstons Port 33 proposes to construct a dredge spoil pond on the island to

the immediate west of Cutoff 18-6 lease location.





United States Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service

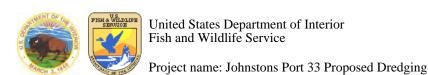
Project name: Johnstons Port 33 Proposed Dredging

Project Location Map:



Project Coordinates: MULTIPOLYGON (((-95.6181161 36.1784048, -95.6173222 36.1843108, -95.614919 36.1838605, -95.6148149 36.1826308, -95.6154983 36.179825, -95.6168716 36.1788205, -95.6181161 36.1784048)))

Project Counties: Rogers, OK



Endangered Species Act Species List

Species lists are not entirely based upon the current range of a species but may also take into consideration actions that affect a species that exists in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

American Burying beetle (Nicrophorus americanus)

Listing Status: Endangered

Arkansas darter (Etheostoma cragini)

Listing Status: Candidate

Least tern (Sterna antillarum)

Population: interior pop.
Listing Status: Endangered

Condition(s):

- Wind Turbines and Wind Farms

- Towers (i.e. radio, television, cellular, microwave, meterological)

Neosho Mucket (Lampsilis rafinesqueana)

Listing Status: Candidate

Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus)

Population: except Great Lakes watershed

Listing Status: Threatened

rabbitsfoot (Quadrula cylindrica ssp. cylindrica)

Listing Status: Candidate

Whooping crane (Grus americana)

Population: except where EXPN Listing Status: Endangered



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE OKLAHOMA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE 9014 EAST 21ST STREET TULSA, OK 74129

PISH & WILDLIFE
SERVICE

PHONE: (918)581-7458 FAX: (918)581-7467 URL: www.fws.gov/southwest/es/Oklahoma/

Consultation Tracking Number: 02EKOK00-2012-SLI-1105 July 30, 2012

Project Name: Johnstons Port 33 Proposed Dredging

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project

location, and/or may be affected by your proposed project.

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, and proposed species, designated critical habitat, and candidate species that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the ECOS-IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the ECOS-IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having

similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2) (c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

http://www.fws.gov/endangered/esa-library/pdf/TOC-GLOS.PDF

Please be aware that bald and golden eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668 *et seq.*), and projects affecting these species may require development of an eagle conservation plan

(http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/eagle_guidance.html). Additionally, wind energy projects should follow the wind energy guidelines (http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/) for minimizing impacts to migratory birds and bats.

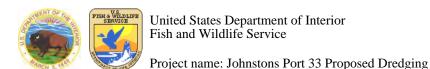
Guidance for minimizing impacts to migratory birds for projects including communications towers (e.g., cellular, digital television, radio, and emergency broadcast) can be found at: http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/towers.htm; http://www.towerkill.com; and

http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/comtow.html.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. Please include the Consultation Tracking Number in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit through our Project Review step-wise process http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/oklahoma/OKESFO%20Permit%20Home.htm.

If your species list does not contain the American burying beetle and your projects falls within Marshall, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland or Adair counties, the Service reccomends that you consider the American burying beetle in your project planning process. There is evidence to suggest (Crawford and Hoagland 2010), that the American burying beetle may occur in these counties.

Attachment



Official Species List

Provided by:

OKLAHOMA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE 9014 EAST 21ST STREET TULSA, OK 74129 (918) 581-7458 http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/Oklahoma/

Consultation Tracking Number: 02EKOK00-2012-SLI-1105

Project Type: Dredge / Excavation

Project Description: Johnstons Port 33 proposes to dredge Cutoff 18-9 ar river mile 435.8 on the right descending bank for additional fleeting space in Sections 9, 15, and 16, T20 North, Range 16

East.





United States Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service

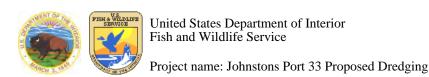
Project name: Johnstons Port 33 Proposed Dredging

Project Location Map:



Project Coordinates: MULTIPOLYGON (((-95.5986772 36.2195171, -95.6010376 36.2196383, -95.6029269 36.2201576, -95.60387 36.2210751, -95.6046425 36.222131, -95.60518 36.2231861, -95.6047508 36.2233947, -95.6041929 36.2222868, -95.6035063 36.2212136, -95.6023046 36.2204519, -95.6010601 36.2202095, -95.5987212 36.2200191, -95.5986772 36.2195171)))

Project Counties: Rogers, OK



Endangered Species Act Species List

Species lists are not entirely based upon the current range of a species but may also take into consideration actions that affect a species that exists in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

American Burying beetle (Nicrophorus americanus)

Listing Status: Endangered

Arkansas darter (Etheostoma cragini)

Listing Status: Candidate

Least tern (Sterna antillarum)

Population: interior pop.
Listing Status: Endangered

Condition(s):

- Wind Turbines and Wind Farms

- Towers (i.e. radio, television, cellular, microwave, meterological)

Neosho Mucket (Lampsilis rafinesqueana)

Listing Status: Candidate

Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus)

Population: except Great Lakes watershed

Listing Status: Threatened

rabbitsfoot (Quadrula cylindrica ssp. cylindrica)

Listing Status: Candidate

Whooping crane (Grus americana)

Population: except where EXPN Listing Status: Endangered



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE OKLAHOMA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE 9014 EAST 21ST STREET TULSA, OK 74129

PHONE: (918)581-7458 FAX: (918)581-7467 URL: www.fws.gov/southwest/es/Oklahoma/



Consultation Tracking Number: 02EKOK00-2012-SLI-1108

July 30, 2012

Project Name: Johnstons Port 33 Dredging

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project

location, and/or may be affected by your proposed project.

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, and proposed species, designated critical habitat, and candidate species that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the ECOS-IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the ECOS-IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having

similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2) (c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

http://www.fws.gov/endangered/esa-library/pdf/TOC-GLOS.PDF

Please be aware that bald and golden eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668 *et seq.*), and projects affecting these species may require development of an eagle conservation plan

(http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/eagle_guidance.html). Additionally, wind energy projects should follow the wind energy guidelines (http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/) for minimizing impacts to migratory birds and bats.

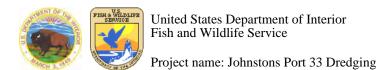
Guidance for minimizing impacts to migratory birds for projects including communications towers (e.g., cellular, digital television, radio, and emergency broadcast) can be found at: http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/towers.htm; http://www.towerkill.com; and

http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/comtow.html.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. Please include the Consultation Tracking Number in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit through our Project Review step-wise process http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/oklahoma/OKESFO%20Permit%20Home.htm.

If your species list does not contain the American burying beetle and your projects falls within Marshall, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland or Adair counties, the Service reccomends that you consider the American burying beetle in your project planning process. There is evidence to suggest (Crawford and Hoagland 2010), that the American burying beetle may occur in these counties.

Attachment



Official Species List

Provided by:

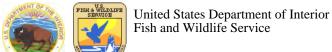
OKLAHOMA ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE 9014 EAST 21ST STREET TULSA, OK 74129 (918) 581-7458 http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/Oklahoma/

Consultation Tracking Number: 02EKOK00-2012-SLI-1108

Project Type: Dredge / Excavation

Project Description: A dredge pond is proposed to be constructed south of the proposed location of

dredging of Cutoff 18-9.



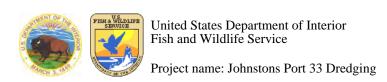
Project name: Johnstons Port 33 Dredging

Project Location Map:



Project Coordinates: MULTIPOLYGON (((-95.5995542 36.2124625, -95.6008417 36.212601, -95.6000692 36.2189355, -95.5987817 36.2188299, -95.5988246 36.2156099, -95.5995542 36.2124625)))

Project Counties: Rogers, OK



Endangered Species Act Species List

Species lists are not entirely based upon the current range of a species but may also take into consideration actions that affect a species that exists in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

American Burying beetle (Nicrophorus americanus)

Listing Status: Endangered

Arkansas darter (Etheostoma cragini)

Listing Status: Candidate

Least tern (Sterna antillarum)

Population: interior pop.
Listing Status: Endangered

Condition(s):

- Wind Turbines and Wind Farms

- Towers (i.e. radio, television, cellular, microwave, meterological)

Neosho Mucket (Lampsilis rafinesqueana)

Listing Status: Candidate

Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus)

Population: except Great Lakes watershed

Listing Status: Threatened

rabbitsfoot (Quadrula cylindrica ssp. cylindrica)

Listing Status: Candidate

Whooping crane (Grus americana)

Population: except where EXPN Listing Status: Endangered

Species Conclusions Table

Project Name: Johnston's Port Proposed 18-9 and 18-6 Cutoff Dredging and Spoil Pond Construction

Date: November 8, 2012

Species / Resource Name	Conclusion	ESA Section 7	Notes / Documentation
Arkansas Darter	No Effect	Not Required	No habitat present
Least Tern	No Effect	Not Required	No habitat present
Piping Plover	No Effect	Not Required	No habitat present
Whooping Crane	No Effect	Not Required	No habitat present
Neosho Mucket Mussel	No Effect	Not Required	No habitat present
Rabbitsfoot Mussel	No Effect	Not Required	No habitat present
American Burying Beetle	No Effect	Not Required	No habitat Present

Remember to save a copy of this form once you have filled it out. This table is part of your project review package.

APPENDIX B

AMERICAN BURYING BEETLE SURVEY REPORT

AMERICAN BURYING BEETLE SURVEY

Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Dredge Disposal Ponds Rogers County, Oklahoma

Prepared for:

Johnston's Port 33, Inc.

Prepared by:



P.O. Box 335 Vinita, Oklahoma 74301 Ph: 918-272-7656

Fax: 918-256-6131

P.O. Box 5446 Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913 Ph: 918-697-3936

Fax: 479-646-9406

September 2013

AMERICAN BURYING BEETLE SURVEY

Proposed Cutoffs 18-6 and 18-9 Dredge Disposal Ponds Rogers County, Oklahoma

Prepared for:

Johnston's Port 33, Inc.

Prepared by:

Eagle Environmental Consulting, Inc.

P.O. Box 335 Vinita, Oklahoma 74301

Ph: 918-272-7656

Fax: 918-256-6131

P.O. Box 5446

Fort Smith, Arkansas 72913 Ph: 918-697-3936

Fax: 479-646-9406

September 2013

Steven R. Votaw **President**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTRODUCTION	T	1
II.	GENERAL SITE	DESCRIPTIONS	1
III.	SAMPLING MET	THODOLOGY	4
IV.	SURVEY FINDIN	[GS	4
V.	CONCLUSION		5
VI.	REFERENCES		6
	OF FIGURES URE 1 GENERAL I	OCATION MAP	2
		ATION MAP	
	OF APENDICES		
APP	ENDIX A	SURVEY DATA FORMS	
APP	ENDIX B	WEATHER DATA	
A DDI	FNDIY C	DEDDESENTATIVE PHOTOCDADUS	

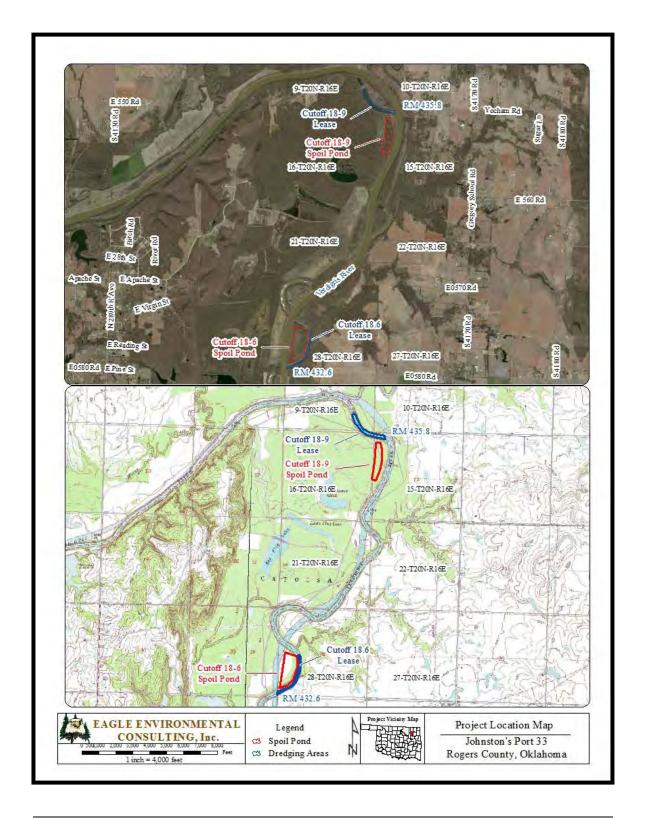
Proposed Oxbow 18-6 & 18-9 Dredge Disposal Ponds Rogers County, Oklahoma

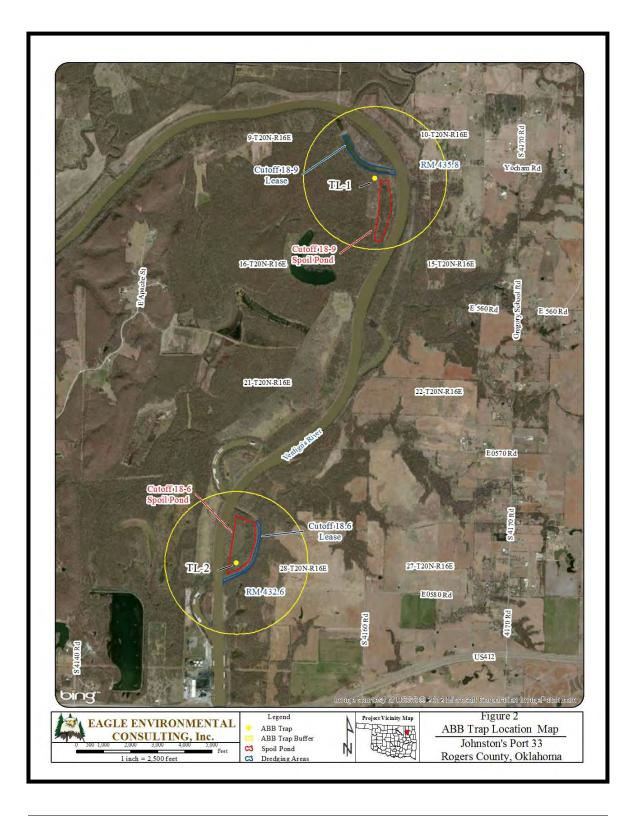
I. Introduction

The subject survey effort was conducted to identify the presence or absence of American Burying Beetles (Nicrophorus americanus) (ABB) associated with the proposed construction of proposed Oxbows 18-6 and 18-9 Lease and Dredge Disposal Ponds needed for additional fleeting capacity along the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System in Rogers County, Oklahoma. Trap Line 1 is located in Section 15, Township 20 North, Range 16 East and Trap Line 2 is in Section 28, Township 20 N, Range 16 East on the Inola 7.5 minute USGS topographic map (Figure 1). Trapping began the night of September 5, 2013 and continued until September 8, 2013 during which no ABB's were captured. Two trap locations were deployed and maintained for 3 nights. The trap locations are shown on Figure 2. The ABB has been a federally listed endangered species since 1989 and is also recognized as endangered at the State level. Based on the potential for impact to individuals of ABB, these surveys were performed in compliance with the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1539, et seq.) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Regulations (50 C.F.R. 17.22) under Endangered Species permit number TE043399-0.

II. General Site Description

The general habitat associated with the proposed construction of the Cutoff 18-9 Spoil Pond consisted of a mixture of woody and herbaceous species and included pecan (Carya illnoinensis), hackberry (Celtis occidentalis), hickory (Carya sp.), Kentucky coffee (Gymnocladus dioicus), honey locust (Gledtisia triacanthos), deciduous holly (Ilex decidua), Indian sea oats (Chasmanthium latifolium), fescue (Festuca arundincea), wood nettle, Sercecia (Serecia lespedeza), little bluestem (Schizachyrium scoparium) and horse nettle (Solanum carolinense). The general habitat associated with the proposed construction of the Cutoff 18-6 Spoil Pond consisted of a floodplain forestland and included green ash (Fraxinus pennsylvanica), box elder (Acer negundo), sycamore (Platanus occidentalis), hackberry (Celtis occidentalis), American elm (Ulmus americana), black walnut (Juglans nigra), grape (Vitis sp.), greenbrier (Smilax bona-nox.), coralberry (Symphoricarpos orbiculatus), and deciduous holly.





III. Sampling Methodology

The ABB is large (1-1.5 inches) and has a shiny black appearance with four orange-red spots on the wing covers (elytra). A large red spot on the pronotum of the beetle is indicative of the species. The habitat requirements for this beetle are not fully known; however, the ABB is considered a habitat generalist and is known to occupy a diverse range of habitats. Habitats associated with the ABB include open grasslands, forests, as well as transitional areas. The beetle is a carrion feeder and utilizes small vertebrate carcasses for food and reproductive purposes. The ABB occurs in a variety of habitat types and will exploit virtually any possibilities where suitable forage and soil conditions may be found.

Two transects were selected to ensure appropriate survey coverage of the anticipated areas of disturbance. The trapping method for the ABB survey was performed according to the *American Burying Beetle Rangewide Survey Guidance* dated April 20, 2012 and updated April 2013. Two transects were used and included one five gallon bucket pitfall trap with a diameter of 11.2 inches. Bait consisted of a whole extra large rat carcass with hair intact and placed on 3 to 4 inches of soil.

According to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service a minimum of 3 successive trapnights are required to establish a sampling effort. Temperatures cannot fall below 60°F and wind speed cannot exceed 10 miles per hour for greater than 20% of the trap night between 9 pm and 4 am. Failure to meet such specified trapping effort criteria would result in an additional trap night or trap nights. Meteorological data for this ABB survey effort was obtained from Weather Underground.

IV. Survey Findings

No American Burying Beetles were captured during the survey effort. Twenty four *N. pustulatus* and eleven *N. marginatus* and several species of crickets (*Gryllidae*), arachnids, isopods, arthropods and various other insects were collected. Atmospheric conditions during the ABB survey were fair with normal temperatures and wind velocities ranging from calm to moderate (0 to less than 10 mph). Nighttime low temperatures ranged between 64 and 71 degrees while daytime highs ranged between 77 and 78 (°F). The field survey data forms and survey summary sheet are found in *Appendix A*. Meteorological data is provided in *Appendix B*. A representative photograph of the trap location is provided in *Appendix C*.

AMERICAN BURYING BEETLE SURVEY

V. Conclusion

The subject survey was performed in an effort to identify the presence of American Burying Beetles at or near the proposed construction area. Two transects were deployed near the proposed construction area to ensure adequate coverage and maintained for 3 trap nights. No American Burying Beetles were captured. Twenty four (24) *N. pustulatus* and eleven (11) *N. marginatus* and several species of crickets (*Gryllidae*), arachnids, isopods, arthropods and various other insects were collected which indicates trapping efforts and techniques were adequate and functional. Meteorological conditions during the survey were favorable for ABB activity.

AMERICAN BURYING BEETLE SURVEY

VI. References

United States Department of Agriculture. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Soil Survey Staff. Web Soil Survey for Rogers County, OK. Available online at http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/. Accessed September 9, 2013.

USGS. 7.5-Minute Topographic Map

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2013. American Burying Beetle Nicrophorus americanus Rangewide Survey Guidance. 8 pages.

http://www.wunderground.com

Woods, et al 2004. Oklahoma (color poster with map, Ecoregions of descriptive text, summary tables, and photographs): Reston, Virginia, U.S. Geological Survey (map scale1:1,000,000).

Appendix A

Survey Data Forms

Appendi	A. Al	MERIC	CAN BU	RYING	BEETLE	SURVEY DA	TA COLLI	ECTION	FORM	
Project Na	ame:	0xbow 1	P	roject Ty	pe: Are	Project	Description:	DISpo	SM Poi	OD CONST.
					13 Transect	#: TE/ Sur				
Survey Co	ompany:	EE		Permit	Y) tee: \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	AW	Action Agenc	y/Propone	nt: Joet	USTON'S PORT 33
State: AL	_ Count	y: Po	sees 1	Legal Des	cription ² : 1	5/20 N/16E	General Loca	ation: I	JOLA	
Decimal I	Degrees ²	. 3/2	7102	1 -9	C 6034	S / 20 IJ / IV & ce Township Range Type o	e)	(near	rest town, c	ity, landmark)
	regrees	(1)	(AD 83)		2	Турск	or transect.	(5-gallon, 1-	gallon, pitfa	ill traps)
vegetatio	ii Type	(D.) .	OUDLA	(A)	À					
Primary S	oil Type	: B	ARBE	SE CL		Soil Moist	ure4: 2.9	299		
Temp ³ . M	lin 164.	4 Max	7 7 °F	nty Soil Su	rvey) Rain > 0.5 i	n 95	V	Vind >10 r	mph96	4
remp	an y	1 Trick	1 1 1		Kunt - 0.5 i	(Yes/No	3)	vind > 10 i	upir:	(Yes/No)
Additiona	l numbe	r of surv	ey night(s) require	d because o	f wind, tempera	ature, or rain?	· _ N		_
Trap No.	Disturb (Y/N		nericanus	orbicolli.	s tomentos	us pustulatus	marginatus	carolinus	savi	Other carrion beetles
1.	H		0.	0	0	3	4	()	0	
2.										
3.										
4.					-					
5.	,	-							-	
7.		-			-					
8.									+ +	
Totals					-				+ +	
Number	of distur	bed tra	ns and/o	r hait (D)	. 0	1			1	
						rbance?8:				
List each	individ	ual Am	arican h	maina ba	atla contur	ed below and	(Yes/No)		ata aaluu	
ABB	Male	Female		New ⁹	Age Unknown ⁹	Recapture ¹⁰	Newly	Tag #	Death	Pronotum
1			1 300		Unknown	- Company	Marked ¹¹	1 48.11	Death	Width
2										
3										
4										
5			+							
Commen	ts:									
			ap is checked			ome	4.75			
 Max/Mi 	n temp from	9 pm to 4	am prior to d	checking trap	s, must use data	ST be in decimal deg from www.wunderg	round.com			
 Soil mo 	isture must l	be obtained	by obtaining	the TR-05 r	eport from http	://www.mesonet.org/	index.php/weather	daily data re	arieval	
Wind ex	ceeds 10 m	ph > than :	20% of time b	etween 9 pm	to 4 am	v.wunderground.con				
Addition	nal trapping	required it	> 0.5 in. of	rainfall occur	s between 9 pm	and 4 am on the nig	ht of survey, must u	use data from	www.wunde	rground.com
 Determing gallon tr 	aps, an add	itional surv	ey night are	required for e	ey nights. Any every 2-3 disturb	disturbance to 5-gall ed traps. When using	on traps requires as g (8) pitfall cups ne	n additional ni r transect, and	ght of survey additional n	effort. When using (5) 1- ight of survey effort is
required	for every 4	-8 traps dis	sturbed.				a color be		I	gar st surrey ettore is
 OLD=bi Recaptu 	reeding adul	t; NEW=n	ewly enclose number of hee	d adult; UNK	=age cannot be	determined. n previously marked.				
II. Newly n	narked male	s and fema	des refers to	color, numbe	r of bee tag, and	age of beetle (e.g. R	54[old]).			

	turic.	. /	- '	roject ry	/ (linear	Project (area) t #: TL/ Surv	Description:	Ust pas	W YE	DO CONST.
ime Ch	ecked': 8	15 Date	Checke	ed': 4/7	//3Transec	t#: TEL Sur	vey Night:	2		
irvev C	omnany.	EEC		Demnit	1) too: 1/15	TMAN	Astion Assess	(D.,	· T	Imate Day 2
4	1 -	Pall			(Spe	ell out) 5 20 5 20 6 Type	, remem r Benne	y ropone.		1 3101 2
tate: W	Coun	ty: 12 0 61	EK S	Legal Des	scription*:	5/201/168	General Loc	ation: IJ	DLA	
ecimal	Degrees ²	36.	2192	1 -	75,6034	Type	e) of transact:	(neare	est town, t	rity, landmark)
		(NA	(D 83)			Турс	or transcet.	(5-gallon, 1-g	allon, pitt	all traps)
egetanic	on Type:	w	ODDLY	th D	-					
rimary S	Soil Type	: Ba	ESE.	SE CL	(e)	Soil Moist	turet. 3,	0027		
1	10	(Re	fer to Cou	inty Soil Su	rvey)	Soil Moist				T
emp': N	Ain GT	Max_	6 °F		Rain > 0.5 i	n.?5	V	Vind>10 m	ph?4	N
dditions	al numbe	r of curve	v night(e) ramira	d bacquea c	(Yes/Not wind, temper	o)	7		(Yes/No)
dartion	ai mamoc	i or surve	y mgm(s) require	d because o	n wind, temper	ature, or rain?	_ N		_
Trap	Disturb	ned ame	ricanus	orbicolli	s tomentos	sus pustulatus	marginatus	carolinus	savi	Other carrion bee
No.	(Y/N	1)						111111111111111111111111111111111111111	2.5	
1.	N		0.	0	0	7	3	0	0	
2.	-									
3. 4.										
5.										
6.	1.50									
0.							-			
7.										
7.		- 4								
8.										
8. Totals		rbed trap	s and/o	r bait (D): 0					
8. Totals umber	of distu	rbed trap				rbance?8:	H			
8. Totals umber ddition	of distural surve	y night(s) requir	red becau	ise of distu	-	(Yes/No)			
8. Totals umber ddition	of distural surve	y night(s) requir	red becau	etle captur	rbance?8:	(Yes/No) complete the	e appropria	ite colu	
8. Totals umber ddition	of distural surve	y night(s) requir	red becau	ise of distu	-	(Yes/No) complete the	e appropria	nte colu	Pronotum
8. Totals umber ddition ist each ABB	of distural surve	y night(s	rican b	red becau	eetle captur	red below and	(Yes/No) complete the			
8. Totals umber ddition ist each ABB	of distural surve	y night(s	rican b	red becau	eetle captur	red below and	(Yes/No) complete the			Pronotum
8. Totals umber ddition ist each ABB 1 2 3	of distural surve	y night(s	rican b	red becau	eetle captur	red below and	(Yes/No) complete the			Pronotum
8. Totals umber ddition ist each ABB	of distural surve	y night(s	rican b	red becau	eetle captur	red below and	(Yes/No) complete the			Pronotum
8. Totals umber ddition	of distural surve	y night(s	rican b	red becau	eetle captur	red below and	(Yes/No) complete the			Pronotum
8. Totals umber ddition ist each ABB 1 2 3 4 5	of distural surve	y night(s	rican b	red becau	eetle captur	red below and	(Yes/No) complete the			Pronotum
8. Totals umber ddition ist each ABB 1 2 3 4	of distural surve	y night(s	rican b	red becau	eetle captur	red below and	(Yes/No) complete the			Pronotum
8. Totals umber ddition ist each ABB 1 2 3 4 5 6	of distural surve	y night(s	rican b	red becau	eetle captur	red below and	(Yes/No) complete the			Pronotum
8. Totals umber ddition ist each ABB 1 2 3 4 5	of distural surve	y night(s	rican b	red becau	eetle captur	red below and	(Yes/No) complete the			Pronotum
8. Totals umber ddition ist each ABB 1 2 3 4 5 6	of distural surve	y night(s tual Ame Female	o) requir	red becau	use of distured to the capture of th	red below and Recapture ¹⁶	(Yes/No) complete the Newly Marked ¹¹			Pronotum
8. Totals umber ddition ist each ABB 1 2 3 4 5 6	of distural surve	to when trap	o) requir	red becau	eetle captur Age Unknown	Recapture ¹⁶	(Yes/No) complete the Newly Marked ¹¹			Pronotum
8. Totals umber ddition ist each ABB 1 2 3 4 5 6 Ommer	of distural surve	to when trap scription fits on a 9 pm to 4 a be obtained b	is checked decimal de- in prior to co by obtaining	New ⁹ Regress location grees location green grees location green	a. Lat/long MU	Recapture ¹⁶ St be in decimal deg from www.wunderg	(Yes/No) complete the Newly Marked 11 prees. NAD 83 round.com	Tag #	Death	Pronotum
8. Totals umber ddition ist each ABB 1 2 3 4 5 6 Ommer Date an Check t Max/M Soil me Rain fre	of disturbal surve individ Male Male Male Missimum and the reference of	to when trap scription fits on a 9 pm to 4 an abe obtained b	o) requir	New ⁹ Regrees location theeking trap g the TR-05 reaps, must use	a. Lat/long MU s. must use data report from https e data from myw	Recapture ¹⁶	(Yes/No) complete the Newly Marked 11 prees. NAD 83 round.com	Tag #	Death	Pronotum
8. Totals umber ddition ist each ABB 1 2 3 4 5 6 Ommer	of distural surve	to when trap scription fits on 9 pm to 4 an be obtained be the horizontal transfer of the the horizontal transfer of the the horizontal transfer of the the horizontal transfer of the the horizontal transfer of the horizontal transfer transfer of the horizontal transfer of the horizontal transfer of the transfer of the horizontal transfer of the horizontal transfer of the transfer of the horizontal transfer of the horizontal transfer of the transfer of the horizontal transfer of the horizontal transfer of the transfer of the horizontal transfer of the hori	is checked decimal den prior to co yobtaining to be obtaining to be of time to be obtained to be of time to be obtained to be obtaine	New ⁹ Regrees location theeking traps, must us aps. must us.	a. Lat/long MUs, must use data eport from http://doi.org/10.14.10.	ST be in decimal deg from www.wunderground.com	(Yes/No) complete the Newly Marked 11 prees. NAD 83 ground.com (index.php/weather)	Tag #	Death	Pronotum Width
8. Totals umber ddition ist each ABB 1 2 3 4 5 6 Ommer Date an Check t Max/M Soil mo Rain fre Wind e Additio Determ	of distural surve individ Male Male Misc.	to when trap seription fits a be obtained b 4 am prior to ph > than 20° required if other of distur	is checked decimal deprivation to by obtaining checking to be of traps of bed traps	red becausing be New Page 1 New Page 1 New Page 2 New P	a. Lat/long MU s. must use data eport from http e data from www to 4 am re between 9 pm rev nights. Any	ST be in decimal deg from www.wunderground.con	(Yes/No) complete the Newly Marked 11 grees. NAD 83 ground.com (index.php/weather) that of survey, must a	Tag #	Death neval.	Pronotum Width
8. Totals umber ddition ist each ABB 1 2 3 4 5 6 Ommer Date an Check t Max/M Soil mo Rain fre Wind e Addition Determ gallon t	of distural surve individ Male Misc. Misc.	to when trap scription fits a be obtained b 4 am prior to ph > than 20° required if other of distur	is checked decimal de im prior to de yo obtaining checking to so yo obtaining checking to so for night are or night are	red becausing be New Page 1 New Page 1 New Page 2 New P	a. Lat/long MU s. must use data eport from http e data from www to 4 am re between 9 pm rev nights. Any	ST be in decimal deg from www.wunderground.con	(Yes/No) complete the Newly Marked 11 grees. NAD 83 ground.com (index.php/weather) that of survey, must a	Tag #	Death neval.	Pronotum Width
8. Totals umber ddition ist each ABB 1 2 3 4 5 6 Ommer Date an Check t Max/M Soil mo Rain fir Wind e Additio Determ gallon t requirec	of distural surve individ Male Male Male dime referentiat legal desin temp from instrure must om 9 pm to 4 exceeds 10 mm and trapping inter total nun raps, an add if for every 4	to when trap scription fits of a 9 pm to 4 at be obtained b 4 am prior to ph > than 20% required if > required if > than 3 than	is checked decimal demonstrates to the control of t	New ⁹ Regrees location thecking trap go the TR-05 reaps, must us netween 9 pm rainfall occur wer all 3 survequired for e	a. Lat/long MU s. must use data eport from http e data from www to 4 am re between 9 pm rev nights. Any	ST be in decimal deg from www.wunderg	(Yes/No) complete the Newly Marked 11 grees. NAD 83 ground.com (index.php/weather) that of survey, must a	Tag #	Death neval.	Pronotum Width

A	pendi	x A. Al	MER	ICA	NBU	RYING	BEETLE	SU	RVEY DA	TA COLLI	ECTION	FORM		
			. 1	10.0										
	.1				_ `	roject ry	(linear	/ are	a)	Description.	Day Sport	M YE	PD CENSI.	
Ti	ne Che	cked': 8	00	Date	Checke	ed: 9/8/	//Z Transec	t#:_	TEL Surv	ey Night:	3_			
Su	rvey Co	ompany:	E	EC		_ Permit	tee: Vo	TA	الما	Action Agenc	y/Proponer	it: JOH	NO CONST.	33
Sta	ite: AL	_ Coun	ty:_P	066	25 1	Legal Des	scription ² :	15	120/16	General Local	ation: IJ	DLA		
De	cimal I	Degrees ²	. 3	10	102	1 -	95 6034	ee 10	ownship Range) f.t	(neare	st town, c	ity, landmark)	
	CHIMI L	Segrees		(NAI	3 83)		()		Type o	it transect.	(5-gallon, 1-ga	allon nitti	ill trans)	
Ve	getatio	n Type:		w	DODLA	orest, pastu					(Barrott, 1 B	arron, prin	iii iiaps)	
n :		11.00	(Prairi	e. woo	dland, f	prest, pastu	re)			1 7	577			
Pri	mary S	oil Type	:	BAL	EBE Con	SE CL	and the same of th		Soil Moist	ure*: 5,6	05/2			
Te	mn ³ . M	1in 71,6	€ Ma	v 7	7 of	my Son Su	rvey) Rain > 0.5 i	in 9	5 .	i.	V: J > 10	1.476	. (
			1410	- I			Kain - 0.5 i	111.:	IYes/No	v	vind >10 m	pn?	(Var/No)	
Ac	ditiona	l numbe	r of s	urvey	night(s) require	ed because o	of w	ind, tempera	ure ⁴ : 3, 2	7		(105/110)	
T	Trap	Disturb		ameri	icanus	orbicolli	s tomentos	sus	pustulatus	marginatus	carolinus	savi	Other carrion b	peetles
1	No.	(Y/N)	-		26	1							
1	1.	P	-) .	0	- C	>	6	1	0.	0		
+	2.		-	_			-	_						
+	3.		-				-							
ŀ	4.		-				_							
1	5.		-											
1	6.	-												
	7.													
	8.													
	Totals													
NL	mber o	of distu	rbed 1	traps	and/or	bait (D): 0							
10	ditiona	al surve	y nig	ht(s)	requir	ed becau	ise of distu	ırba	nce?8:	1				
										(Yes/No)				
15	st each	individ	ual A	meri	ican bu	irying be	eetle captur	red	below and	complete the	appropria	te colu	mns.	
	ABB	Male	Fen	nale	Old ⁹	New ⁹	Age Unknown ⁹	Re	ecapture ¹⁰	Newly Marked ¹¹	Tag#	Death	Pronotum Width	
1	1													
-	2													
-	3				_									
-	5			-				-						
ŀ	6													
_	U			-										
70	mmen	ts.												
-	THETCH					-		_	-					
	Date and	l time refer	to wher	n trap is	checked									
	Check th	nat legal des	cription	n fits de	cimal des	grees location	n. Lat/long MU	ST be	e in decimal degr	ees, NAD 83				
	Soil moi	sture must	t 9 pm i	ined by	prior to c	hecking trap	s, must use data	from	www.wundergr	ound.com ndex.php/weather.	0.00	No. 6		
	Rain from	m 9 pm to 4	am pri	or to ch	necking to	aps, must use	e data from wwy	w.wu	vw.mesoner.org/i nderground.com	ndex.php/weather	daily data retr	ieval.		
	Wind ex	ceeds 10 m	ph > th:	in 20%	of time b	etween 9 nm	to 4 am							
	Addition	nal trapping	require	dif > (0.5 in. of	rainfall oceur	rs between 9 pm	and	4 am on the nigh	t of survey, must u	ise data from w	ww.wunde	rground.com	
	gation tra	aps, an add	monal s	urvey r	nght are r	ver all 3 surv equired for e	ey nights. Any every 2-3 disturb	distu	aps. When using	in traps requires ar (8) pitfall cups pe	n additional night transect, and a	nt of survey dditional n	effort. When using (sight of survey effort is	5) 1-
1		for every 4 reeding adul				ladule HMR	=age cannot be	data	minod	1				
O.	Recaptur	res refer to	color an	d numb	per of bee	tag on beetle	es that have been	n pne	viously rearked	1				
I.	Newly mated 4-29	narked male	s and fe	emales	refers to c	color, numbe	r of bee tag, and	age	of beetle (e.g. R5	4[old]).	\			
cha	ateu 4-29	-4013									1			

rvey Co	ompany:	EE.	C	Permit	tee: $V D$	Project area) #:TL-2 Surv TAW ell out)	Action Agenc	y/Proponei	nt: John	ISTON'S PORT 33
te: 6	Coun	ty:_ 126	SIERS 1	Legal Des	cription ² : 2	re Township Range Type o	General Loca	ation: Z	NOLA	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
cimal I	Degrees ²	: 36	1789	1-9	5.4178	Type o	of transect:	5 & A	est town, c	aty, landmark)
antatio	n Time	(N	(AD 83)	0,40				(5-gallon, 1-g	allon, pitfa	all traps)
getatio	n rype:_	(Prairie, v	voodland, fe	prest, pastur	(9)					
mary S	oil Type	:	URROS	LEGIS.	SICL	Soil Moist	ure4: 2,	9299		
3	. 1161	(R	efer to Cou	nty Soil Sui	vey)	Soil Moist	774.1			3.1
mp": M	lin_44.9	_ Max_	7/ °F		Rain > 0.5 in	n.? N	v	Vind>10 m	iph?6 _	H
ditiona	l numbe	r of surv	ey night(s) require	d because o	f wind, tempera	o) ature, or rain?	7		(Yes/No)
Trap No.	Disturb (Y/N		ericanus	orbicollis	tomentos	us pustulatus	marginatus	carolinus	sayi	Other carrion beetle
1.	N		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2.										
3.										
4.								8		
5.										
6.	,									
7.										
7. 8.										
8. Totals	of dietur	had tra	ns and/or	hait (D)						
8. Totals mber oditions t each	al surve	y night(ual Am	s) requir	rying be	se of distu	rbance?8:ed below and	complete the		W. 7.7.	
8. Totals mber oditions t each	al surve	y night(s) requir	ed becau	se of distu	rbance? ⁸ :ed below and Recapture ¹⁰	(Yes/No) complete the Newly Marked ¹¹	e appropria	nte colum Death	mns. Pronotum Width
8. Totals mber oditions at each ABB	al surve	y night(ual Am	s) requir	red becauserying be	se of distu	ed below and	complete the		W. 7.7.	Pronotum
8. Totals mber oditions t each ABB	al surve	y night(ual Am	s) requir	red becauserying be	se of distu	ed below and	complete the		W. 7.7.	Pronotum
8. Totals mber oditions t each ABB 1 2 3	al surve	y night(ual Am	s) requir	red becauserying be	se of distu	ed below and	complete the		W. 7.7.	Pronotum
8. Totals mber oditions t each ABB	al surve	y night(ual Am	s) requir	red becauserying be	se of distu	ed below and	complete the		W. 7.7.	Pronotum
8. Totals mber oditions at each ABB 1 2 3 4	al surve	y night(ual Am	s) requir	red becauserying be	se of distu	ed below and	complete the		W. 7.7.	Pronotum

nject Name		tes Ct	IN BUI	KYING	DEEILE	SURVEY DA	TA COLL	ECHON	FORM	
J	Oxbow	v 18-6	Р	roject Ty	me. Arz	FeA Project	Descriptions	DISTRE	u Dan	B CULST
	1 0	/		i of	/ (linear	For Project (area) t #: TL-2 Surv	Description:	4 3 100 1	CL P DA	C 61-51
ne Checked	:845	Date	Checke	d': 4/7	1/3 Transect	t#:71-2 Surv	ey Night:	2		
vey Compa	ny: _ E	EC		_ Permit	itee: V D	TAW!	Action Agenc	y/Proponer	it: Jutte	STOW'S PORT 33
ra: /4/-C	auntre	20%	60C 1	aged Day	(Spe	ell out)	0 11		141 1	
ic	Junty		-09	legal De	(Se	ce Township Range	General Loc	ation:	st town, c	ity, landmark)
cimal Degre	ees ² :	36,1	781	1-9	5.4178	ee Township Range Type o	of transect:	5 8 A (5-gallon, 1-g	L	
getation Typ	pe:	(NAI	2 001	DLAND				(5-gallon, 1-g	allon, pitti	ill traps)
C-1 T	(Prai	rie, woo	odland, fo	rest, pastu	re)	0.311	4 2	477		
mary Son 1	ype:	(Refe	er to Cou	nty Soil Su	SICL irvey)	Soil Moistr	ure: //	1 400		
np ³ : Min_6	9.8 M	ax 8	4 °F		Rain > 0.5 i	n.2 ⁵	V	Vind >10 m	ph?6	H
ditional nur	nber of	survey	night(s	s) require	ed because o	Yes/No of wind, tempera) iture, or rain?	7		(Yes/No)
200	turbed Y/N)	amer	ricanus	orbicolli	is tomentos	sus pustulatus	marginatus	carolinus	savi	Other carrion beetles
1.	N		0.	. 0	0	3	0	8	0	
2.										
3.										it is a second
5.										
6.	140				-					
7.										
8.		-								
Totals										
mber of di	rvey ni	ght(s)	requir	ed becar	use of distu	rbance?8:	(Yes/No)			
t each indi		Amer male	Old9	New ⁹	Age	Recapture ¹⁰	Newly	Tag #	Death	Pronotum
ABB Ma									L.72 N.7	
ABB Ma					Age		Newly		L.72 N.7	Pronotum
ABB Ma					Age		Newly		L.72 N.7	Pronotum
ABB Ma 1 2 3 4 5					Age		Newly		L.72 N.7	Pronotum
ABB Ma 1 2 3 4					Age		Newly		L.72 N.7	Pronotum

oject Name				BEELLE	SURVEY DA	IA CULLE	CHUN	LOIGH	
Ch 1.	Oxbow 18	3-6 Pt	roject Typ	e: Are	Froject	Description:	DISPOSA	AL PON	CONST
ne Checked:	350 Da	ate Checke	1:9/8/	(linear / 3 Transect	area) #: TL-2 Surv	ey Night:	3		
rvey Compan	y: EE	C	_ Permitt	ee: V o	TAW	Action Agency	/Propone	nt: Johns	STON'S PORT 33
ite: MCoi	nty: 12	OBERS I	egal Des	eription ² : 2	18/20H/16E	General Loca	tion: I	NOLA	ity, landmark)
cimal Degree	s2: 34	1789	1-95	4178 CSe	Type o	f transect:	5 8 R	est town, ci	ity, landmark)
egetation Type	:()	W OOF	DLAND			(:	5-gallon, 1-g	gallon, pitfa	di traps)
imary Soil Ty	e:	UFERIOR	6035	SICL	Soil Moist	ure4: 3,0	572		
mp ³ : Mîn <u>7[,</u>	4 Max	77 °F	ity Soil Sur	vey) Rain > 0.5 i	Soil Moisti	W	find>10 n	nph?6	(Vec/No)
lditional numb	er of sur	vey night(s) required	d because o	f wind, tempera	ture, or rain? ⁷	-+1		- (103/10)
Trap Distu	The second second	mericanus	orbicollis	tomentos	us pustulatus	marginatus	carolinus	sayi	Other carrion beetle.
1.		0	0	0	5	3	0	0	
2.									
3.	-								
4. 5.	-								
6.				-					
	-			-					
7.				1					
Totals umber of dist	1	- 11	1						
	dual An	nerican bu			rbance? ⁸ :	(Yes/No)	appropri	ate colur	Pronotum
1				Olikhown		Marked		2,44	Width
2									
3									
4	W.								
5									
mments:		rap is checked; its decimal deg	rees location	. Lat/long MU	ST be in decimal degr	rees. NAD 83			

Appendix B

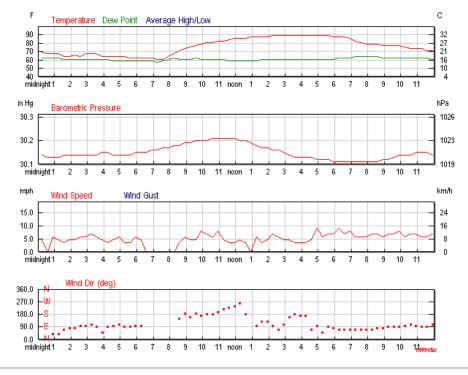
Weather Data

Weather History for Claremore, OK

Thursday, September 5, 2013

Thursday, September 5, 2013

« Previous Day	ptember ∨ 5 ∨ 2013 ∨	View	Next Day »
Daily Weekly Monthly Custom			
	Actual	Average (KTUL)	Record (KTUL)
Temperature			
Mean Temperature	74 °F	77 °F	
Max Temperature	89 °F	88 °F	107 °F (1913)
Min Temperature	60 °F	67 °F	49 °F (1974)
Degree Days			
Heating Degree Days	0	0	
Month to date heating degree days		0	
Since 1 July heating degree days		0	
Cooling Degree Days	10	12	
Month to date cooling degree days		66	
Year to date cooling degree days		1767	
Growing Degree Days	24 (Base 50)		
Moisture			
Dew Point	61 °F		
Average Humidity	62		
Maximum Humidity	94		
Minimum Humidity	38		
Precipitation			
Precipitation	0.00 in	0.13 in	1.62 in (1926)
Month to date precipitation		0.67	
Year to date precipitation		28.15	
Sea Level Pressure			
Sea Level Pressure	30.15 in		
Wind			
Wind Speed	5 mph (ESE)		
Max Wind Speed	9 mph		
Max Gust Speed	-		
Visibility	10 miles		
Events			
lick here for data from the nearest station with official NWS data = Trace of Precipitation, MM = Missing Value	(KTUL).		Source: NWS Daily Sumn



Certify This Report

Satellite View My House

www.MapsGalaxy.com

Get Maps, Directions & Traffic Conditions With Free App!

Hourly Weather History & Observations

Time (CDT)	Temp.	Heat Index	Dew Point	Humidity	Pressure	Visibility	Wind Dir	Wind Speed	Gust Speed	Precip	Events	Conditions
12:15 AM	69.8 °F	-	62.6 °F	78%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	ENE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
12:35 AM	68.0 °F	-	62.6 °F	83%	30.13 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
12:55 AM	68.0 °F	-	62.6 °F	83%	30.13 in	10.0 mi	NE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
1:15 AM	68.0 °F	-	62.6 °F	83%	30.13 in	10.0 mi	NE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
1:35 AM	64.4 °F	-	60.8 °F	88%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	ENE	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
1:55 AM	64.4 °F	-	60.8 °F	88%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	East	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
2:15 AM	66.2 °F	-	60.8 °F	83%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	East	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
2:35 AM	64.4 °F	-	60.8 °F	88%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	East	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
2:55 AM	68.0 °F	-	60.8 °F	78%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	East	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
3:15 AM	68.0 °F	-	60.8 °F	78%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	ESE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
3:35 AM	68.0 °F	-	60.8 °F	78%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	East	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
3:55 AM	64.4 °F	-	60.8 °F	88%	30.15 in	10.0 mi	NE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:15 AM	64.4 °F	-	60.8 °F	88%	30.15 in	10.0 mi	East	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:35 AM	64.4 °F	-	59.0 °F	83%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	East	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:55 AM	64.4 °F	-	59.0 °F	83%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	ESE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
5:15 AM	64.4 °F	-	59.0 °F	83%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	East	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear

http://www.wunderground.com/history/airport/KGCM/2013/9/5/DailyHistory.html?req_city... 9/8/2013

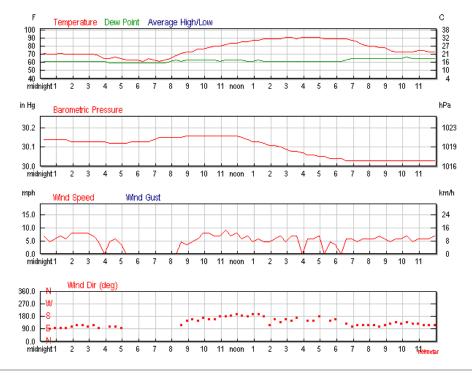
Time (CDT)	Temp.	Heat Index	Dew Point	Humidity	Pressure	Visibility	Wind Dir	Wind Speed	Gust Speed	Precip	Events	Condition
5:35 AM	62.6 °F	-	59.0 °F	88%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	East	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
5:55 AM	62.6 °F	-	59.0 °F	88%	30.15 in	10.0 mi	East	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
6:15 AM	62.6 °F	-	59.0 °F	88%	30.15 in	10.0 mi	East	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
6:35 AM	62.6 °F	-	59.0 °F	88%	30.15 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
6:55 AM	62.6 °F	-	59.0 °F	88%	30.16 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
7:15 AM	60.8 °F	-	57.2 °F	88%	30.16 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
7:35 AM	60.8 °F	-	59.0 °F	94%	30.17 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
7:55 AM	64.4 °F	-	60.8 °F	88%	30.17 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
8:15 AM	68.0 °F	-	62.6 °F	83%	30.18 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
8:35 AM	71.6 °F	-	60.8 °F	69%	30.18 in	10.0 mi	SSE	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
8:55 AM	73.4 °F	-	60.8 °F	65%	30.19 in	10.0 mi	South	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:15 AM	75.2 °F	-	60.8 °F	61%	30.19 in	10.0 mi	SSE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:35 AM	77.0 °F	-	62.6 °F	61%	30.20 in	10.0 mi	South	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:55 AM	78.8 °F	-	60.8 °F	54%	30.20 in	10.0 mi	South	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:15 AM	80.6 °F	81.5 °F	60.8 °F	51%	30.20 in	10.0 mi	South	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:35 AM	80.6 °F	81.5 °F	60.8 °F	51%	30.21 in	10.0 mi	South	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:55 AM	82.4 °F	82.9 °F	60.8 °F	48%	30.21 in	10.0 mi	SSW	8.1 mph	_	N/A		Clear
11:15 AM	82.4 °F	82.9 °F	60.8 °F	48%	30.21 in	10.0 mi	SW	4.6 mph	_	N/A		Clear
11:35 AM	84.2 °F	83.8 °F	59.0 °F	42%	30.21 in	10.0 mi	SW	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
11:55 AM	86.0 °F	85.4 °F	59.0 °F	40%	30.21 in	10.0 mi	WSW	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
12:15 PM	86.0 °F	85.4 °F	59.0 °F	40%	30.20 in	10.0 mi	West	4.6 mph	_	N/A		Clear
12:35 PM	86.0 °F	85.4 °F	59.0 °F	40%	30.20 in	10.0 mi	South	3.5 mph	_	N/A		Clear
12:55 PM	87.8 °F	87.1 °F	59.0 °F	38%	30.19 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	_	N/A		Clear
1:15 PM	87.8 °F	87.1 °F	59.0 °F	38%	30.18 in	10.0 mi	East	5.8 mph	_	N/A		Clear
1:35 PM	87.8 °F	87.6 °F	60.8 °F	40%	30.17 in	10.0 mi	SE	3.5 mph	_	N/A		Clear
1:55 PM	87.8 °F	87.6 °F	60.8 °F	40%	30.17 in	10.0 mi	SE	4.6 mph	_	N/A		Clear
								·				
2:15 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.16 in	10.0 mi	East	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
2:35 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%		10.0 mi	ENE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
2:55 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.15 in	10.0 mi	ESE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
3:15 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	SSE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
3:35 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.13 in	10.0 mi	South	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
3:55 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.13 in	10.0 mi	South	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:15 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.13 in	10.0 mi	South	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:35 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.13 in	10.0 mi	ENE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:55 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.12 in	10.0 mi	East	9.2 mph	-	N/A		Clear
5:15 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.12 in	10.0 mi	NE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
5:35 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.12 in	10.0 mi	East	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
5:55 PM	87.8 °F	87.6 °F	60.8 °F	40%	30.11 in	10.0 mi	East	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
6:15 PM	87.8 °F	88.5 °F	62.6 °F	43%	30.11 in	10.0 mi	ENE	9.2 mph	-	N/A		Clear
6:35 PM	87.8 °F	88.5 °F	62.6 °F	43%	30.11 in	10.0 mi	ENE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
6:55 PM	86.0 °F	86.6 °F	62.6 °F	45%	30.11 in	10.0 mi	ENE	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
7:15 PM	82.4 °F	83.9 °F	64.4 °F	54%	30.11 in	10.0 mi	ENE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
7:35 PM	80.6 °F	82.3 °F	64.4 °F	58%	30.11 in	10.0 mi	ENE	5.8 mph	_	N/A		Clear

Time (CDT)	Temp.	Heat Index	Dew Point	Humidity	Pressure	Visibility	Wind Dir	Wind Speed	Gust Speed	Precip	Events	Conditions
7:55 PM	78.8 °F	-	64.4 °F	61%	30.11 in	10.0 mi	ENE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
8:15 PM	78.8 °F	-	64.4 °F	61%	30.11 in	10.0 mi	ENE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
8:35 PM	78.8 °F	-	64.4 °F	61%	30.11 in	10.0 mi	East	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
8:55 PM	77.0 °F	-	62.6 °F	61%	30.12 in	10.0 mi	East	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:15 PM	77.0 °F	-	62.6 °F	61%	30.12 in	10.0 mi	East	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:35 PM	77.0 °F	-	62.6 °F	61%	30.13 in	10.0 mi	East	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:55 PM	77.0 °F	-	62.6 °F	61%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	East	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:15 PM	75.2 °F	-	62.6 °F	65%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	East	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:35 PM	73.4 °F	-	62.6 °F	69%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	ESE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:55 PM	73.4 °F	-	62.6 °F	69%	30.15 in	10.0 mi	East	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
11:15 PM	73.4 °F	-	62.6 °F	69%	30.15 in	10.0 mi	East	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
11:35 PM	71.6 °F	-	62.6 °F	73%	30.15 in	10.0 mi	East	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
11:55 PM	71.6 °F	-	60.8 °F	69%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	ESE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear

Weather History for Claremore, OK

Friday, September 6, 2013
Friday, September 6, 2013

« Previous Da	у		September	∨ 6 ∨ 2013 ∨	View		Next Day »
Daily Wee	kly Monthly	Custom					
				Actual	Av	verage (KTUL)	Record (KTUL)
Temperature							
Mean Tempe	rature			76 °F	77 °F		
Max Tempera	ature			91 °F	88 °F		107 °F (1907)
Min Tempera	ture			60 °F	66 °F		48 °F (2011)
Degree Days							
Heating Degr	ee Days			0	0		
Month to date	e heating degree da	ays			0		
Since 1 July	heating degree day	r's			0		
Cooling Degr	ee Days			10	12		
Month to date	e cooling degree da	ays			78		
Year to date	cooling degree day	'S			1779		
Growing Deg	ree Days			26 (Base 50)			
Moisture							
Dew Point				62 °F			
Average Hun	nidity			62			
Maximum Hu	midity			94			
Minimum Hur	midity			36			
Precipitation							
Precipitation				0.00 in	0.13 in		4.05 in (1971)
Month to date	e precipitation				0.80		
Year to date	precipitation				28.28		
Sea Level Pressu	ire						
Sea Level Pr	essure			30.10 in			
Wind							
Wind Speed				5 mph (SE)			
Max Wind Sp	eed			9 mph			
Max Gust Sp	eed			-			
Visibility				10 miles			
Events							
			al NWS data (KTUL).				Course NIMC Della Comm
= race of Prec	ipitation, MM = Miss	sing value					Source: NWS Daily Sumr



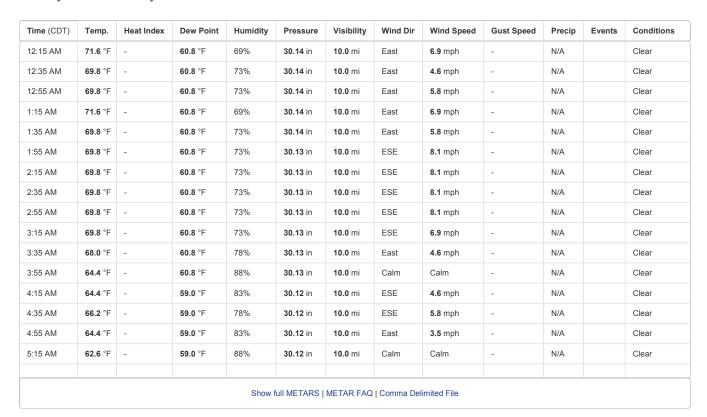
Certify This Report

Satellite View My House

www.MapsGalaxy.com

Get Maps, Directions & Traffic Conditions With Free App!

Hourly Weather History & Observations



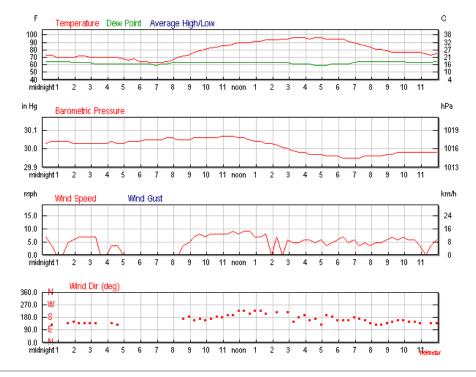
Time (CDT)	Temp.	Heat Index	Dew Point	Humidity	Pressure	Visibility	Wind Dir	Wind Speed	Gust Speed	Precip	Events	Conditions
5:35 AM	62.6 °F	-	59.0 °F	88%	30.13 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
5:55 AM	62.6 °F	-	59.0 °F	88%	30.13 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
6:15 AM	60.8 °F	-	59.0 °F	94%	30.13 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
6:35 AM	64.4 °F	-	59.0 °F	83%	30.13 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
6:55 AM	62.6 °F	-	59.0 °F	88%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
7:15 AM	60.8 °F	-	59.0 °F	94%	30.15 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
7:35 AM	62.6 °F	-	59.0 °F	88%	30.15 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
7:55 AM	64.4 °F	-	60.8 °F	88%	30.15 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
8:15 AM	68.0 °F	-	62.6 °F	83%	30.15 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
8:35 AM	71.6 °F	-	60.8 °F	69%	30.15 in	10.0 mi	ESE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
8:55 AM	73.4 °F	-	62.6 °F	69%	30.16 in	10.0 mi	SSE	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:15 AM	73.4 °F	-	62.6 °F	69%	30.16 in	10.0 mi	SSE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:35 AM	77.0 °F	-	62.6 °F	61%	30.16 in	10.0 mi	SSE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:55 AM	77.0 °F	-	62.6 °F	61%	30.16 in	10.0 mi	South	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:15 AM	78.8 °F	-	62.6 °F	57%	30.16 in	10.0 mi	SSE	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:35 AM	80.6 °F	81.8 °F	62.6 °F	54%	30.16 in	10.0 mi	SSE	6.9 mph	_	N/A		Clear
10:55 AM	80.6 °F	81.5 °F	60.8 °F	51%	30.16 in	10.0 mi	South	6.9 mph	_	N/A		Clear
11:15 AM	82.4 °F	83.4 °F	62.6 °F	51%	30.16 in	10.0 mi	South	9.2 mph	_	N/A		Clear
11:35 AM	84.2 °F	85.0 °F	62.6 °F	48%	30.16 in	10.0 mi	South	6.9 mph	_	N/A		Clear
11:55 AM	84.2 °F	85.0 °F	62.6 °F	48%	30.16 in	10.0 mi	SSW	8.1 mph	_	N/A		Clear
12:15 PM	86.0 °F	86.6 °F	62.6 °F	45%	30.15 in	10.0 mi	South	5.8 mph	_	N/A		Clear
12:35 PM	86.0 °F	86.1 °F	60.8 °F	43%	30.14 in	10.0 mi	South	6.9 mph	_	N/A		Clear
12.00 T W	00.0	00.1	00.0	4370	30.14 111	10.0 1111	Godin	0.3 mpn		19/75		Scattered
12:55 PM	87.8 °F	87.6 °F	60.8 °F	40%	30.13 in	10.0 mi	SSW	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clouds
1:15 PM	87.8 °F	88.5 °F	62.6 °F	43%	30.13 in	10.0 mi	SSW	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
1:35 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.12 in	10.0 mi	South	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
1:55 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.11 in	10.0 mi	ESE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
2:15 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.11 in	10.0 mi	SSE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
2:35 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.10 in	10.0 mi	SE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
2:55 PM	91.4 °F	91.4 °F	60.8 °F	36%	30.09 in	10.0 mi	SSE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
3:15 PM	91.4 °F	91.4 °F	60.8 °F	36%	30.08 in	10.0 mi	SSE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
3:35 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.08 in	10.0 mi	South	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
3:55 PM	91.4 °F	91.4 °F	60.8 °F	36%	30.07 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
4:15 PM	91.4 °F	91.4 °F	60.8 °F	36%	30.06 in	10.0 mi	SSE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:35 PM	91.4 °F	91.4 °F	60.8 °F	36%	30.06 in	10.0 mi	SSE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:55 PM	91.4 °F	91.4 °F	60.8 °F	36%	30.05 in	10.0 mi	South	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
5:15 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.05 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
5:35 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.04 in	10.0 mi	SSE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
5:55 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.04 in	10.0 mi	SSE	3.5 mph	_	N/A		Clear
6:15 PM	89.6 °F	89.5 °F	60.8 °F	38%	30.04 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	_	N/A		Clear
6:35 PM	89.6 °F	90.1 °F	62.6 °F	40%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	SE	5.8 mph	_	N/A		Clear
6:55 PM	87.8 °F	89.4 °F	64.4 °F	46%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	ESE		_	N/A		Clear
								5.8 mph				
7:15 PM	86.0 °F	87.3 °F	64.4 °F	48%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	ESE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear

Time (CDT)	Temp.	Heat Index	Dew Point	Humidity	Pressure	Visibility	Wind Dir	Wind Speed	Gust Speed	Precip	Events	Conditions
7:35 PM	82.4 °F	83.9 °F	64.4 °F	54%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	ESE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
7:55 PM	80.6 °F	82.3 °F	64.4 °F	58%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	ESE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
8:15 PM	80.6 °F	82.3 °F	64.4 °F	58%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	ESE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
8:35 PM	78.8 °F	-	64.4 °F	61%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	ESE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
8:55 PM	78.8 °F	-	64.4 °F	61%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	ESE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:15 PM	75.2 °F	-	64.4 °F	69%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	SE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:35 PM	73.4 °F	-	64.4 °F	73%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	SE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:55 PM	73.4 °F	-	64.4 °F	73%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	SE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:15 PM	73.4 °F	-	66.2 °F	78%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	SE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:35 PM	73.4 °F	-	64.4 °F	73%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	SE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:55 PM	75.2 °F	-	64.4 °F	69%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	SE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
11:15 PM	75.2 °F	-	64.4 °F	69%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	ESE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
11:35 PM	73.4 °F	-	64.4 °F	73%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	ESE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
11:55 PM	73.4 °F	-	64.4 °F	73%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	ESE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear

Weather History for Claremore, OK

Saturday, September 7, 2013
Saturday, September 7, 2013

« Previo	ous Day			September	7 2013 >	View		Next Day »
Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Custom					
					Actual		Average (KTUL)	Record (KTUL)
Temperat	ure							
Mean	Temperature	е			79 °F	77 °F		
Max	Temperature				96 °F	88 °F		106 °F (1936)
Min T	emperature				62 °F	66 °F		49 °F (2011)
Degree D	ays							
Heati	ng Degree Da	ays			0	0		
Month	n to date hea	ting degree da	ays			0		
Since	1 July heatir	ng degree day	r's			0		
Coolii	ng Degree Da	ays			14	12		
Month	n to date cool	ling degree da	ays			90		
Year	to date coolir	ng degree day	'S			1791		
Grow	ing Degree D	Days			29 (Base 50)			
Moisture								
Dew I	Point				62 °F			
Avera	age Humidity				58			
Maxir	num Humidit	у			94			
Minim	num Humidity	/			28			
Precipitati	ion							
Preci	pitation				0.00 in	0.15 in	ı	1.90 in (1905)
Month	n to date pred	cipitation				0.95		
Year	to date precip	pitation				28.43		
Sea Leve	l Pressure							
Sea L	evel Pressur	re			30.02 in			
Wind								
Wind	Speed				4 mph (SSE)			
Max \	Nind Speed				9 mph			
Max (Gust Speed				-			
Visibi	lity				10 miles			
Event	ts							
		om the neares		I NWS data (KTUL).				Source: NWS Daily Summa



Certify This Report



Hourly Weather History & Observations

Time (CDT)	Temp.	Heat Index	Dew Point	Humidity	Pressure	Visibility	Wind Dir	Wind Speed	Gust Speed	Precip	Events	Conditions
12:15 AM	73.4 °F	-	64.4 °F	73%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	ESE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
12:35 AM	73.4 °F	-	64.4 °F	73%	30.04 in	10.0 mi	SE	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
12:55 AM	69.8 °F	-	64.4 °F	83%	30.04 in	7.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
1:15 AM	69.8 °F	-	64.4 °F	83%	30.04 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
1:35 AM	69.8 °F	-	64.4 °F	83%	30.04 in	10.0 mi	SE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
1:55 AM	69.8 °F	-	62.6 °F	78%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	SSE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
2:15 AM	71.6 °F	-	62.6 °F	73%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	SE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
2:35 AM	71.6 °F	-	62.6 °F	73%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	SE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
2:55 AM	69.8 °F	-	62.6 °F	78%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	SE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
3:15 AM	69.8 °F	-	60.8 °F	73%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	SE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
3:35 AM	69.8 °F	-	60.8 °F	73%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
3:55 AM	69.8 °F	-	60.8 °F	73%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
4:15 AM	69.8 °F	-	60.8 °F	73%	30.04 in	10.0 mi	SE	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:35 AM	69.8 °F	-	60.8 °F	73%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	SE	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:55 AM	68.0 °F	-	60.8 °F	78%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
5:15 AM	66.2 °F	_	60.8 °F	83%	30.04 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear

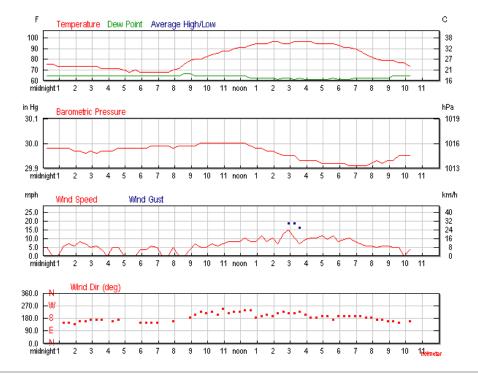
Time (CDT)	Temp.	Heat Index	Dew Point	Humidity	Pressure	Visibility	Wind Dir	Wind Speed	Gust Speed	Precip	Events	Condition
5:35 AM	68.0 °F	-	60.8 °F	78%	30.04 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
5:55 AM	64.4 °F	-	60.8 °F	88%	30.04 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
6:15 AM	64.4 °F	-	60.8 °F	88%	30.05 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
6:35 AM	62.6 °F	-	60.8 °F	94%	30.05 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
6:55 AM	62.6 °F	-	59.0 °F	88%	30.05 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
7:15 AM	62.6 °F	-	60.8 °F	94%	30.05 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
7:35 AM	64.4 °F	-	60.8 °F	88%	30.06 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
7:55 AM	66.2 °F	-	62.6 °F	88%	30.06 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
8:15 AM	69.8 °F	-	62.6 °F	78%	30.05 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
8:35 AM	71.6 °F	-	62.6 °F	73%	30.05 in	10.0 mi	South	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
8:55 AM	73.4 °F	-	62.6 °F	69%	30.05 in	10.0 mi	South	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:15 AM	77.0 °F	-	62.6 °F	61%	30.06 in	10.0 mi	SSE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:35 AM	78.8 °F	-	62.6 °F	57%	30.06 in	10.0 mi	South	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:55 AM	80.6 °F	81.8 °F	62.6 °F	54%	30.06 in	10.0 mi	SSE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:15 AM	82.4 °F	83.4 °F	62.6 °F	51%	30.06 in	10.0 mi	South	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:35 AM	84.2 °F	85.0 °F	62.6 °F	48%	30.06 in	10.0 mi	South	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:55 AM	86.0 °F	86.6 °F	62.6 °F	45%	30.07 in	10.0 mi	South	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
11:15 AM	86.0 °F	86.6 °F	62.6 °F	45%	30.07 in	10.0 mi	SSW	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
11:35 AM	87.8 °F	88.5 °F	62.6 °F	43%	30.07 in	10.0 mi	SSW	9.2 mph	_	N/A		Clear
11:55 AM	89.6 °F	90.1 °F	62.6 °F	40%	30.06 in	10.0 mi	SW	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
12:15 PM	89.6 °F	90.1 °F	62.6 °F	40%	30.06 in	10.0 mi	SW	9.2 mph	-	N/A		Clear
12:35 PM	89.6 °F	90.1 °F	62.6 °F	40%	30.05 in	7.0 mi	SSW	9.2 mph	_	N/A		Clear
12:55 PM	91.4 °F	92.1 °F	62.6 °F	38%	30.04 in	10.0 mi	SW	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
1:15 PM	91.4 °F	92.1 °F	62.6 °F	38%	30.04 in	10.0 mi	SW	6.9 mph	_	N/A		Clear
1:35 PM	93.2 °F	94.1 °F	62.6 °F	36%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	SSW	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
1:55 PM	93.2 °F	94.1 °F	62.6 °F	36%	30.03 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	_	N/A		Clear
2:15 PM	93.2 °F	94.1 °F	62.6 °F	36%	30.02 in	10.0 mi	SW	6.9 mph	_	N/A		Clear
2:35 PM	95.0 °F	96.0 °F	62.6 °F	34%	30.01 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	_	N/A		Clear
	95.0 °F	96.0 °F	62.6 °F	34%	30.00 in	10.0 mi	SW		-	N/A		Clear
2:55 PM 3:15 PM								5.8 mph	-			
	96.8 °F	97.1 °F	60.8 °F	30%	29.99 in	10.0 mi	SSE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
3:35 PM	96.8 °F	97.1 °F	60.8 °F	30%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	South	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
3:55 PM	96.8 °F	97.1 °F	60.8 °F	30%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	SSW	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:15 PM	95.0 °F	95.2 °F	60.8 °F	32%	29.97 in	10.0 mi	SSE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:35 PM	96.8 °F	96.2 °F	59.0 °F	28%	29.97 in	10.0 mi	South	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:55 PM	96.8 °F	96.2 °F	59.0 °F	28%	29.97 in	10.0 mi	SE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
5:15 PM	95.0 °F	94.4 °F	59.0 °F	30%	29.96 in	10.0 mi	SSW	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
5:35 PM	95.0 °F	95.2 °F	60.8 °F	32%	29.96 in	10.0 mi	South	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
5:55 PM	95.0 °F	95.2 °F	60.8 °F	32%	29.96 in	10.0 mi	SSE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
6:15 PM	95.0 °F	95.2 °F	60.8 °F	32%	29.95 in	10.0 mi	SSE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
6:35 PM	91.4 °F	91.4 °F	60.8 °F	36%	29.95 in	10.0 mi	SSE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
6:55 PM	89.6 °F	90.1 °F	62.6 °F	40%	29.95 in	10.0 mi	South	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
7:15 PM	87.8 °F	89.4 °F	64.4 °F	46%	29.95 in	10.0 mi	South	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
7:35 PM	86.0 °F	87.3 °F	64.4 °F	48%	29.96 in	10.0 mi	SSE	4.6 mph	_	N/A		Clear

Time (CDT)	Temp.	Heat Index	Dew Point	Humidity	Pressure	Visibility	Wind Dir	Wind Speed	Gust Speed	Precip	Events	Conditions
7:55 PM	84.2 °F	85.6 °F	64.4 °F	51%	29.96 in	10.0 mi	SE	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
8:15 PM	80.6 °F	82.3 °F	64.4 °F	58%	29.96 in	10.0 mi	SE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
8:35 PM	80.6 °F	82.3 °F	64.4 °F	58%	29.96 in	10.0 mi	SE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
8:55 PM	78.8 °F	-	64.4 °F	61%	29.97 in	10.0 mi	SE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:15 PM	77.0 °F	-	64.4 °F	65%	29.97 in	10.0 mi	SSE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:35 PM	77.0 °F	-	64.4 °F	65%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	SSE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:55 PM	77.0 °F	-	64.4 °F	65%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	SSE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:15 PM	77.0 °F	-	62.6 °F	61%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	SSE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:35 PM	77.0 °F	-	62.6 °F	61%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	SSE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:55 PM	77.0 °F	-	62.6 °F	61%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	SE	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
11:15 PM	75.2 °F	-	62.6 °F	65%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
11:35 PM	73.4 °F	-	62.6 °F	69%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	SE	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
11:55 PM	75.2 °F	-	64.4 °F	69%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	SE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear

Weather History for Claremore, OK

Sunday, September 8, 2013 Sunday, September 8, 2013

« Previous Day	ptember V 8 V 2013	View	Next Day »
Daily Weekly Monthly Custom			
	Actual	Average (KTUL)	Record (KTUL)
Temperature			
Mean Temperature	82 °F	76 °F	
Max Temperature	96 °F	87 °F	103 °F (1925)
Min Temperature	68 °F	65 °F	50 °F (1956)
Degree Days			
Heating Degree Days	0	0	
Month to date heating degree days		0	
Since 1 July heating degree days		0	
Cooling Degree Days	17	11	
Month to date cooling degree days		101	
Year to date cooling degree days		1802	
Growing Degree Days	32 (Base 50)		
Moisture			
Dew Point	63 °F		
Average Humidity	57		
Maximum Humidity	88		
Minimum Humidity	30		
Precipitation			
Precipitation	0.00 in	0.14 in	5.70 in (2007)
Month to date precipitation		1.09	
Year to date precipitation		28.57	
Sea Level Pressure			
Sea Level Pressure	29.96 in		
Wind			
Wind Speed	5 mph ()		
Max Wind Speed	15 mph		
Max Gust Speed	18 mph		
Visibility	9.6 miles		
Events			
Click here for data from the nearest station with official NWS data	(KTUL).		
□ = Trace of Precipitation, MM = Missing Value			Source: Averaged Metar Repo



Certify This Report



the Sustainable Way to Save Food and Money



Hourly Weather History & Observations

Time (CDT)	Temp.	Heat Index	Dew Point	Humidity	Pressure	Visibility	Wind Dir	Wind Speed	Gust Speed	Precip	Events	Conditions
12:15 AM	75.2 °F	-	64.4 °F	69%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	SE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
12:35 AM	75.2 °F	-	64.4 °F	69%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
12:55 AM	73.4 °F	-	64.4 °F	73%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
1:15 AM	73.4 °F	-	64.4 °F	73%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	SSE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
1:35 AM	73.4 °F	-	64.4 °F	73%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	SSE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
1:55 AM	73.4 °F	-	64.4 °F	73%	29.97 in	10.0 mi	SE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
2:15 AM	73.4 °F	-	64.4 °F	73%	29.97 in	10.0 mi	SSE	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
2:35 AM	73.4 °F	-	64.4 °F	73%	29.96 in	10.0 mi	SSE	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
2:55 AM	73.4 °F	-	64.4 °F	73%	29.97 in	10.0 mi	South	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
3:15 AM	73.4 °F	-	64.4 °F	73%	29.96 in	10.0 mi	South	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
3:35 AM	71.6 °F	-	64.4 °F	78%	29.97 in	10.0 mi	South	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
3:55 AM	71.6 °F	-	64.4 °F	78%	29.97 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
4:15 AM	71.6 °F	-	64.4 °F	78%	29.97 in	10.0 mi	SSE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:35 AM	71.6 °F	-	64.4 °F	78%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	South	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:55 AM	69.8 °F	-	64.4 °F	83%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
5:15 AM	68.0 °F	-	64.4 °F	88%	29.98 in	7.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear

Time (CDT)	Temp.	Heat Index	Dew Point	Humidity	Pressure	Visibility	Wind Dir	Wind Speed	Gust Speed	Precip	Events	Condition
5:35 AM	69.8 °F	-	64.4 °F	83%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
5:55 AM	68.0 °F	-	64.4 °F	88%	29.98 in	7.0 mi	SSE	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
6:15 AM	68.0 °F	-	64.4 °F	88%	29.98 in	7.0 mi	SSE	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
6:35 AM	68.0 °F	-	64.4 °F	88%	29.99 in	7.0 mi	SSE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
6:55 AM	68.0 °F	-	64.4 °F	88%	29.99 in	7.0 mi	SSE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
7:15 AM	68.0 °F	-	64.4 °F	88%	29.99 in	7.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
7:35 AM	68.0 °F	-	64.4 °F	88%	29.99 in	7.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
7:55 AM	69.8 °F	-	64.4 °F	83%	29.98 in	7.0 mi	SSE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
8:15 AM	71.6 °F	-	64.4 °F	78%	29.99 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
8:35 AM	75.2 °F	-	66.2 °F	73%	29.99 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
8:55 AM	78.8 °F	-	66.2 °F	65%	29.99 in	10.0 mi	South	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:15 AM	80.6 °F	82.3 °F	64.4 °F	58%	29.99 in	10.0 mi	SSW	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:35 AM	80.6 °F	82.3 °F	64.4 °F	58%	30.00 in	10.0 mi	SW	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:55 AM	82.4 °F	83.9 °F	64.4 °F	54%	30.00 in	10.0 mi	SW	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:15 AM	84.2 °F	85.6 °F	64.4 °F	51%	30.00 in	10.0 mi	SW	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:35 AM	86.0 °F	87.3 °F	64.4 °F	48%	30.00 in	10.0 mi	SSW	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
10:55 AM	87.8 °F	89.4 °F	64.4 °F	46%	30.00 in	10.0 mi	WSW	6.9 mph	_	N/A		Clear
11:15 AM	87.8 °F	89.4 °F	64.4 °F	46%	30.00 in	10.0 mi	SW	8.1 mph	_	N/A		Clear
11:35 AM	89.6 °F	91.1 °F	64.4 °F	43%	30.00 in	10.0 mi	SW	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
11:55 AM	91.4 °F	93.2 °F	64.4 °F	41%	30.00 in	10.0 mi	SW	8.1 mph	_	N/A		Clear
12:15 PM	91.4 °F	93.2 °F	64.4 °F	41%	30.00 in	10.0 mi	WSW	10.4 mph	_	N/A		Clear
12:35 PM	93.2 °F	94.1 °F	62.6 °F	36%	29.99 in	10.0 mi	WSW	8.1 mph	_	N/A		Clear
12:55 PM	95.0 °F	96.0 °F	62.6 °F	34%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	South	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
1:15 PM	95.0 °F	96.0 °F	62.6 °F	34%	29.98 in	10.0 mi	SSW	11.5 mph	_	N/A		Clear
1:35 PM	95.0 °F	96.0 °F	62.6 °F	34%	29.97 in	10.0 mi	SSW	8.1 mph	_	N/A		Clear
1:55 PM	96.8 °F	98.0 °F	62.6 °F	32%	29.97 in	10.0 mi	SSW	10.4 mph	_	N/A		Clear
2:15 PM	96.8 °F	97.1 °F	60.8 °F	30%	29.96 in	10.0 mi	SW	6.9 mph	_	N/A		Clear
2:35 PM	95.0 °F	96.0 °F	62.6 °F	34%	29.95 in	10.0 mi	SW	12.7 mph	16.1 mph	N/A		Clear
2:55 PM	95.0 °F	96.0 °F	62.6 °F	34%	29.95 in	10.0 mi	SW	15.0 mph	18.4 mph	N/A		Clear
								·				Clear
3:15 PM	96.8 °F	97.1 °F	60.8 °F	30%	29.95 in	10.0 mi	SW	10.4 mph	18.4 mph	N/A		
3:35 PM	96.8 °F	98.0 °F	62.6 °F	32%	29.93 in	10.0 mi	SW	6.9 mph	16.1 mph	N/A		Clear
3:55 PM	96.8 °F	97.1 °F	60.8 °F	30%	29.93 in	10.0 mi	SSW	9.2 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:15 PM	96.8 °F	97.1 °F	60.8 °F	30%	29.93 in	10.0 mi	South	10.4 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:35 PM	95.0 °F	95.2 °F	60.8 °F	32%	29.93 in	10.0 mi	South	10.4 mph	-	N/A		Clear
4:55 PM	95.0 °F	95.2 °F	60.8 °F	32%	29.92 in	10.0 mi	SSW	11.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
5:15 PM	95.0 °F	95.2 °F	60.8 °F	32%	29.92 in	10.0 mi	SSW	9.2 mph	-	N/A		Clear
5:35 PM	95.0 °F	96.0 °F	62.6 °F	34%	29.92 in	10.0 mi	South	11.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear
5:55 PM	93.2 °F	93.3 °F	60.8 °F	34%	29.92 in	10.0 mi	SSW	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
6:15 PM	91.4 °F	91.4 °F	60.8 °F	36%	29.92 in	10.0 mi	SSW	9.2 mph	-	N/A		Clear
6:35 PM	91.4 °F	91.4 °F	60.8 °F	36%	29.91 in	10.0 mi	SSW	10.4 mph	-	N/A		Clear
6:55 PM	89.6 °F	90.1 °F	62.6 °F	40%	29.91 in	10.0 mi	SSW	8.1 mph	-	N/A		Clear
7:15 PM	87.8 °F	88.5 °F	62.6 °F	43%	29.91 in	10.0 mi	SSW	6.9 mph	-	N/A		Clear
7:35 PM	84.2 °F	85.0 °F	62.6 °F	48%	29.91 in	10.0 mi	South	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear

Time (CDT)	Temp.	Heat Index	Dew Point	Humidity	Pressure	Visibility	Wind Dir	Wind Speed	Gust Speed	Precip	Events	Conditions
7:55 PM	82.4 °F	83.4 °F	62.6 °F	51%	29.92 in	10.0 mi	South	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
8:15 PM	80.6 °F	81.8 °F	62.6 °F	54%	29.93 in	10.0 mi	South	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
8:35 PM	78.8 °F	-	62.6 °F	57%	29.92 in	10.0 mi	South	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
8:55 PM	78.8 °F	-	62.6 °F	57%	29.93 in	10.0 mi	SSE	5.8 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:15 PM	78.8 °F	-	64.4 °F	61%	29.93 in	10.0 mi	SSE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:35 PM	77.0 °F	-	64.4 °F	65%	29.95 in	10.0 mi	SSE	4.6 mph	-	N/A		Clear
9:55 PM	77.0 °F	-	64.4 °F	65%	29.95 in	10.0 mi	Calm	Calm	-	N/A		Clear
10:15 PM	73.4 °F	-	64.4 °F	73%	29.95 in	10.0 mi	SSE	3.5 mph	-	N/A		Clear

Appendix C

Representative Photographs



TL-1



TL-2

APPENDIX C

AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE

David Bednar

From: "Sasha Kirk" <sashagkirk@gmail.com>
To: "David Bednar" <david@eagle-env.com>
Sent: Wednesday, August 08, 2012 2:01 PM

Subject: OBS Information Request: Proposed Cutoffs 186 and 189 Leases and Dredge Disposal Ponds

OBS Ref. 2012-347-BUS-BED

Dear Mr. Bednar,

We have reviewed occurrence information on federal and state threatened, endangered or candidate species, as well as non-regulatory rare species currently in the Oklahoma Natural Heritage Inventory database for the following location you provided:

Proposed Cutoffs 186 and 189 Leases and Dredge Disposal Ponds Sections 09, 15, 16 & 28, T20N, R16E, Rogers County, Oklahoma

We found no occurrence(s) of relevant species within the project location as described.

If you have any questions about this response, please send me an email, or call us at the number given below.

Although not specific to your project, you may find the following links helpful.

ONHI guide to ranking codes for endangered and threatened species: http://vmpincel.ou.edu/heritage/ranking_guide.html

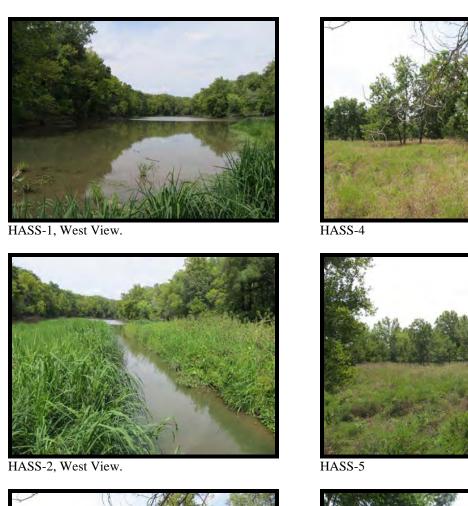
Information regarding the Oklahoma Natural Areas Registry: http://www.oknaturalheritage.ou.edu/registry_faq.htm

--

Sasha Kirk (for)Ian Butler Oklahoma Biological Survey 111 East Chesapeake St. Norman, OK 73019 405.325.1985

APPENDIX D

HABITAT ASSESSMENT AREA PHOTOS





HASS-3, North View.



HASS-6







HASS-8



HASS-9



HASS-10, South View.